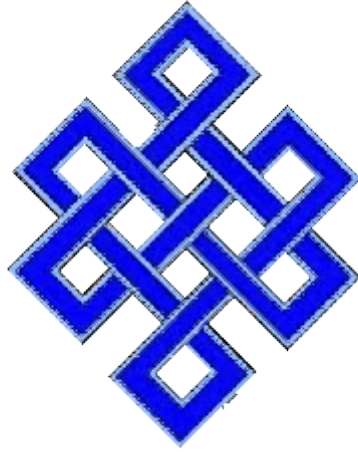


*Uma Institute for Tibetan Studies  
Tibetan-Sanskrit-English  
Bibliography with BDRC  
Digital Reprint References*



Compiled by William Magee  
In collaboration with the Translators

UMA INSTITUTE  
FOR TIBETAN STUDIES



## UMA Institute Bibliography



UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies  
Tibetan-Sanskrit-English  
Bibliography With BDRC Digital  
Reprint References

Compiled by William Magee

In collaboration with the UMA Translators

UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies  
[uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org)

Education in Compassion and Wisdom  
UMA Great Books Translation Project

*Supported by generous grants from  
the Yeshe Khorlo Foundation,  
the Pierre and Pamela Omidyar Fund,  
the Silicon Valley Community Foundation,  
and a bequest from Daniel E. Perdue*

This bibliography, with references to digital reprints of Tibetan texts available for download at the Buddhist Digital Resource Center ([www.tbrc.org](http://www.tbrc.org)), is compiled from bibliographies in the UMA Institute Great Books Translation Project. The project focuses on Great Indian Books and Tibetan commentaries from the Go-mang College syllabus as well as a related theme on the fundamental innate mind of clear light in Tantric traditions. A feature of the Project is the usage of consistent vocabulary and format throughout the translations.

Publications available online without cost under a Creative Commons License with the understanding that downloaded material must be distributed for free: <http://uma-tibet.org>. UMA stands for Union of the Modern and the Ancient (*gsar rnying zung 'jug khang*). The UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies is a non-profit 501(c)3 organization.

UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies  
7330 Harris Mountain Lane  
Dyke, VA 22935-1008  
USA

Version: October, 2018

ISBN

Library of Congress Control Number:

Magee, William (1949-) et al.  
Tibetan-sanskrit-english bibliography with BDRC digital reprint references

ISBN

1. Bibliography of works cited by tibetan scholars and others. 2. Tibetan doctrines. 3. Bibliographical Reference. 4. Wisdom—Religious aspects--Buddhism.

# Contents

1. Sūtras and Tantras.....	8
2. Other Sanskrit and Tibetan Works.....	8
3. Other Works.....	86





# UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies

## Tibetan-Sanskrit-English Bibliography

### With BDRC Digital Reprint References

October, 2018

Sūtras and tantras are listed alphabetically by English title in the first section of the bibliography. Indian and Tibetan treatises are listed alphabetically by author in the second section; other works are listed alphabetically by author in the third section.

“P,” standing for “Peking edition,” refers to the *Tibetan Tripiṭaka* (Tokyo-Kyoto: Tibetan Tripiṭaka Research Foundation, 1956). “Toh” refers to the *Complete Catalogue of the Tibetan Buddhist Canon*, edited by Hukuji Ui (Sendai, Japan: Tohoku University, 1934), and *A Catalogue of the Tohoku University Collection of Tibetan Works on Buddhism*, edited by Yensho Kanakura (Sendai, Japan: Tohoku University, 1953). “Dharma” refers to the *sde dge* edition of the Tibetan canon published by Dharma—the *Nying-ma Edition of the sDe-dge bKa'-gyur and bsTan-'gyur* (Oakland, Calif.: Dharma, 1980), which contains excellent references to editions, translations, and so forth. “Tokyo *sde dge*” refers to the *sDe dge Tibetan Tripiṭaka—bsTan hgyur Preserved at the Faculty of Letters, University of Tokyo*, edited by Z. Yamaguchi et al. (Tokyo: Tokyo University Press, 1977-1984). “Karmapa *sde dge*” refers to the *sde dge mtshal par bka' 'gyur: a facsimile edition of the 18th century redaction of Si tu chos kyi 'byung gnas prepared under the direction of H.H. the 16th rgyal dbang karma pa* (Delhi: Delhi Karmapae Chodhey Gyalwae Sungrab Partun Khang, 1977). “*stog* Palace” refers to the *Tog Palace Manuscript of the Tibetan Kanjur* (Leh, Ladakh: Smantsis Shesrig Dpemdzod, 1979). “Golden Reprint” refers to the *gser bris bstan 'gyur* (Sichuan, China: krung go'i mtho rim nang bstan slob gling gi bod brgyud nang bstan zhib 'jug khang, 1989). Works mentioned in the first or second sections are not repeated in the third section.

## 1. SŪTRAS AND TANTRAS

### *Advice to King Bimbisāra Sūtra*

rājadeśanāmamahāyānasūtra/ āryarājāvavādakasūtra

rgyal po la gdams pa'i mdo/ rgyal po la gdams pa zhes bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 214)*. BDRC W22084.62:415-421. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

### *All-Creating Monarch*

sarvadharmamahāsantibodhicittakulayarāja

kun byed rgyal po/ chos thams cad rdzogs pa chen po byang chub kyi sems kun byed rgyal po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 828)*. BDRC W22084.97:1b1-86a7 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

THL Ng1.1.2.1.

### *Āṅgulimāla Sūtra*

aṅgulimāliyasūtra

sor mo'i phreng ba la phan pa'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 213)*. BDRC W22084.62:253-414 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 879, vol. 34.

### *Bases of Monastic Discipline*

vinayavastu

'dul ba gzhi

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 1)*. BDRC W22084.1:3-623. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

### *Bodhisattva Scriptural Collection*

bodhisattvapaṭīkasūtra

byang chub sems dpa'i sde snod kyi mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 56)*. BDRC W22084.41:3-414. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

### *Buddhas of the Fortunate Eon Sūtra*

āryabhadrakalpikanāmamahāyānasūtra/bhadrakalpikasūtra

'phags pa bskal pa bzang po pa zhes bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo/ mdo sde bskal bzang

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 94)*. BDRC W22084.45:3-681 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

### *Buddhāvataṃsaka Sūtra*

buddha-avatamsaka-nāma-mahāvaiṣṭya-sūtra

sangs rgyas phal po che zhes bya ba shin tu rgyas pa chen po'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 44)*. BDRC W22084.35:4-787 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 761, vols. 25-26.

### *Chapter Teaching The Three Vows Sūtra*

ārya-mahāratnakūṭa-dharmaparyāya-śatasāhasrika-granthe / trisaṃvara-nirdeśa-parivarta-nāma-mahāyāna-sūtra

sdom pa gsum bstan pa'i le'u

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 45)*. BDRC W22084.39:3-91 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Cloud of Jewels Sūtra*

ratnameghasūtra  
dkon mchog sprin gyi mdo

In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 231)*. BDRC W22084.64:3-226 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Collection of Meanings Sūtra*

arthavargīyasūtra  
don gyi sde tshan dag gi mdo  
Sutta Nipāta. Mahāvīyuhāsutta. Aṭṭhakavagga

Chinese digital edition: Zhi Qian, trans., 《佛說義足經》 'Yi Zu Jing (Arthavargīyasūtra),' in Taishō shinshū Daizōkyō 《大正新脩大藏經》, in Takakusu Junjiro, ed., (Tokyo: Taishō Shinshū Daizōkyō Kankōkai, 1988), Vol. 4, No. 198, Accessed 2016-07-05, <http://tripitaka.cbeta.org/T04n0198>.

*Compendium of Doctrine Sūtra*

dharmasamgītisūtra  
chos yang dag par sdud pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 238)*. BDRC W22084.65:3-200 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 904, vol. 36.

*Compendium of the Thought of the Sūtras*

mdo dgongs pa 'dus pa/ de bzhin gshegs pa thams cad kyi dgongs pa 'dus pa'i rgyud

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (gting skyes)*. BDRC W21518.11:9-545 (PDF of Thimbu: Dingo Khyentse Rimpoche, 1975-1975).

THL Ng2.3.3.

*Condensed Kālachakra Tantra*

śrī-kālacakra-laghu-tantra-rāja-hṛdaya-nāma  
dpal dus kyi 'khor lo bsod pa'i rgyud kyi rgyal po'i snying po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (lha sa, 373)*. BDRC W26071.79:421-478 (PDF of Lha sa: Zhol bka' 'gyur par khang, [194-]).

See *Kālachakra Tantra*.

*Condensed Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra*

prajñāpāramitāsañcayagāthā  
shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa sdud pa tshigs su bcad pa  
P735, vol. 21; Toh. 13, vol. ka (*shes rab sna tshogs*)

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 13)*. BDRC W22084.34:3-40 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Sanskrit and Tibetan: Akira Yuyama. *Prajñā-pāramitā-ratna-guṇa-saṃcaya-gāthā (Sanskrit Recension A): Edited with an Introduction, Bibliographical Notes and a Tibetan Version from Tunhuang*. London: Cambridge University Press, 1976.

Sanskrit: E. E. Obermiller. *Prajñāpāramitā-ratnagūṇa-sañcayagāthā*. Osnabrück, Germany: Biblio Verlag, 1970. Also: P. L. Vaidya. *Mahāyāna-sūtra-saṃgraha*. Part I. Buddhist Sanskrit Texts, 17. Darbhanga, India: Mithila Institute, 1961.

English translation: Edward Conze. *The Perfection of Wisdom in Eight Thousand Lines & Its Verse Summary*. Bolinas, Calif.: Four Seasons Foundation, 1973.

*Compilations of Indicative Verse*

udānavarga  
ched du brjod pa'i tshom

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (lha sa, 332)*. BDRC W26071.72:644-778 (PDF of Lha sa: Zhol bka' 'gyur par khang, [194-]).

Peking 992, vol. 39.

English translation: W. Woodville Rockhill. *The Udānavarga: A Collection of Verses from the Buddhist Canon*. London: Trübner, 1883. Also: Gareth Sparham. *The Tibetan Dhammapada*. New Delhi: Mahayana Publications, 1983; rev. ed., London: Wisdom Publications, 1986.

*Descent into Laṅkā Sūtra*

laṅkāvatārasūtra

lang kar gshegs pa'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 107)*. BDRC W22084.49:113-384 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 775, vol. 29

Sanskrit: Bunyiu Nanjio. *Bibl. Otaniensis*, vol. 1. Kyoto: Otani University Press, 1923. Also: P. L. Vaidya. *Saddharmalaṅkāvatārasūtram*. Buddhist Sanskrit Texts 3. Darbhanga, India: Mithila Institute, 1963.

English translation: D. T. Suzuki. *The Lankavatara Sutra*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1932.

*Diamond Cutter Sūtra*

prajñāpāramitā vajracchedikā

sher rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa rdo rje bcod pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 19)*. BDRC W22084.34:243-266 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 739, vol. 21

Sanskrit edition: Paul Harrison and Shōgo Watanabe. "Vajracchedikā Prajñāpāramitā." In *Buddhist Manuscripts Vol. 3: Manuscripts in the Schøyen Collection*. Eds. Jens Braavig et al Oslo: Hermes Publishing, 2006. Available from Bibliotheca Polyglotta ed. <http://www2.hf.uio.no/polyglotta/index.php?page=fulltext&view=fulltext&vid=22>

English translation: Paul Harrison. "Vajracchedikā Prajñāpāramitā. A New English Translation of the Sanskrit Text Based on Two Manuscripts from Greater Gandhāra." In *Buddhist Manuscripts Vol. 3: Manuscripts in the Schøyen Collection*. Eds. Jens Braavig et al Oslo: Hermes Publishing, 2006.

*Eighteen Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra / Eighteen Thousand*

aṣṭādaśasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitā.

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa khri bryad stong pa.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 10)*. BDRC W22084.29:3-601. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Edward Conze. *The Prajñā-pāramitā Literature*. 'S-Gravenhage: Mouton and Co., 1960; 2nd ed., Tokyo: Reiyukai, 1979.

Sanskrit of the first chapters: Stefano Zacchetti. *In Praise of the Light*. Bibliotheca Philologica et Philosophica Buddhica, Vol. 8. The International Research Institute for Advanced Buddhism. Tokyo: Soka University, 2005. Sanskrit of the later chapters: Edward Conze. Ed. *The Gilgit Manuscript of the Aṣṭādaśasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitā*. Roma: Is.M.E.O, 1962.

English translation of parts in Edward Conze. *The Large Sutra on Perfect Wisdom*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975.

*Eight Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra / Eight Thousand*

aṣṭasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitā

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa bryad stong pa.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 12)*. BDRC W22084.33:3-573 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 734, vol. 21

Sanskrit: In U. Wogihara. *Abhisamayālamkārahārikā Prajñāpāramitā Vyākhyā, The Work of Haribhadra*. Tokyo: The Toyo Bunko, 1932-5; reprint ed., Tokyo: Sankibo Buddhist Book Store, 1973. Also P.L.Vaidya. Ed. *Aṣṭasāhasrikā Prajñāpāramitā*. Buddhist Sanskrit Text Series, 4. Darbhanga: Mithila Institute, 1960; online at *Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon*. aṣṭasāhasrikā prajñāpāramitā. <http://www.dsbcproject.org/node/8242>. Also Rajendra Lala Mitra. *Aṣṭasāhasrikā Prajñāpāramitā*, Bibliotheca Indica, no. 110, Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1888.

Sanskrit: P. L. Vaidya. *Aṣṭasāhasrika Prajñāpāramitā, with Haribhadra's Commentary called Ālokā*. Buddhist Sanskrit Texts 4. Darbhanga, India: Mithila Institute, 1960.

English translation: Edward Conze. *The Perfection of Wisdom in Eight Thousand Lines & Its Verse Summary*. Bolinas, Calif.: Four Seasons Foundation, 1973.

English translation of a shortened version in Edward Conze, *The Perfection of Wisdom in Eight Thousand Lines and its Stanza Summary*. Bolinas, Calif.: Four Seasons Foundation, 1973.

#### *Extensive Sport Sūtra*

lalitavistara-nāma-mahāyāna-sūtra

mdo rgya cher rol pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 95)*. BDRC W22084.46:3-434 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979)

Peking 763, vol. 27

Sanskrit: P. L. Vaidya, The Mithila Institute of Post-Graduate Studies and Research in Sanskrit Learning, Darbhanga, 1958; available from Digital Buddhist Sanskrit Canon <http://www.dsbcproject.org/node/6443>.

#### *Five Hundred Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra*

āryapañcaśatikāprajñāpāramitā

'phags pa shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa lnga brgya pa

*bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 15)*. BDRC W22084. 103 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

P0738, vol. 21.

English translation: Edward Conze. *The Short Prajñāpāramitā Texts*. London: Luzac, 1973.

#### *Foremost Powerful Excellent Great Completeness Tantra*

rdzogs pa chen po rje btsan dam pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (gting skyes)*. BDRC W21518. 1:450-451 (PDF of Thimbu: Dingo Khyentse Rimpoche, 1975-1975).

THL Ng4.1.16.

#### *General Tantra of the Great Lotus Sovereign Gone to Bliss*

padma dbang chen bde gshegs spyi dril gyi rgyud/ de bzhin gshegs pa thams cad kyi dgongs pa spyi dril gyi rgyud

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (mtshams brag dgon pa 'i bris ma)*. BDRC W21521. 16:775-800 (PDF of Thimphu: National Library, Royal Government of Bhutan, 1982).

THL Ng2.3.4.

#### *Golden Light Sūtra*

suvarṇaprabhāsaśūtra/suvarṇaprabhāsottamasūtrendrarājanāmamahāyānasūtra

gser 'od mchog tu mam par rgyal ba'i mdo/ 'phags pa gser 'od dam pa mdo sde'i dbang po'i rgyal po zhes bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 555)*. BDRC W22084.89:39-303 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Great Completeness Lion of the Culmination of Artifice Tantra*

rdzogs chen seng ge rtsal rdzogs kyi rgyud/ seng ge rtsal rdzogs chen po'i rgyud  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (gting skyes)*. BDRC W21518.9:246-371  
(PDF of Thimbu: Dingo Khyentse Rimpoche, 1975-1975).  
THL Ng1.3.3.8.

*Great Cloud Sūtra*

arya-mahamegha-nāma-mahāyāna-sūtra  
sprin chen po'i mdo  
In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 232)*. BDRC W22084.64:227-430 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi  
Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Great Drum Sūtra*

mahābherīhāarakaparivartasūtra  
rnga bo che chen po'i le'u'i mdo  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 222)*. BDRC W22084.63:170254  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-  
1979).  
Peking 888, vol. 35.

*Guhyasamāja Tantra*

sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyaguhyasamājanāmamahākāparāja  
de bzhin gshes pa thams cad kyi sku gsung thugs kyi gsang chen gsang ba 'dus pa zhes bya ba  
brtag pa'i rgyal po chen po  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 442)*. BDRC W22084.81:181-297  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-  
1979).  
Peking 81, vol. 3; Dharma vol. 29

*Heap of Jewels Sūtra*

mahāratnakūṭṭharmaparyāyaśatasāhasrikagranthasūtra  
dkon mchog brtsegs pa chen po'i chos kyi nam grangs stong phrag brgya pa  
Peking 760, vols. 22–24.  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 45)*. BDRC W22084, vols 39-44  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Heart of Wisdom Sūtra*

bhagavatī-prajñāpāramitā-hṛdaya  
bcom ldan 'das ma shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i snying po  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 100)*. BDRC W22084.34:290-293  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-  
1979).

*Hevajra Tantra*

hevajratantarāja  
kye'i rdo rje zhes bya ba rgyud kyi rgyal po  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 417)*. BDRC W22084.80:3-28  
(PDF in Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-  
1979).  
Peking 10, vol. 1  
English translation: D. L. Snellgrove. *Hevajra Tantra*, Parts 1 and 2. London: Oxford University  
Press, 1959.  
English translation together with Kṛṣṇāchārya's commentary: G. W. Farrow and I. Menon. *The  
Concealed Essence of the Hevajra Tantra with the Commentary of Yogaratnamālā*. Delhi:  
Motilal Banarsidass, 1992.

*Inlaid Jewels Tantra*

nor bu phra bkod/ nor bu phra bkod rang gi don thams cad gsal bar byed pa'i rgyud

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rig 'dzin padma gling pa'i zab gter chos mdzod rin po che*.  
BDRC W21727.6:651-658 (PDF of Thimphu: Kunsang Tobgay, 1975-1976).

THL Ng1.3.3.16

*Introduction to the Forms of Definite and Indefinite Progress Sūtra*

niyatāniyatagatimudrāvātārasūtra

nges pa dang mi nges par 'gro ba'i phyag rgya la 'jug pa'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 202)*. BDRC W22084.62:63a5-78a4 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 868, vol. 34 (Toh. 202)

*Life Stories*

jātakanidāna

skyes pa rabs kyi gleng gzhi

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 32)*. BDRC W22084.34:367-501 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 748, vol. 21.

*Kālacakra Tantra/ Condensed Kālacakra Tantra/ Kālacakra, King of Tantras, Issued from the Supreme Original Buddha* (a root Highest Yoga Tantra)

paramādibuddhoddhṛtaśrīkālacakranāmatantrarāja

mchog gi dang po'i sangs rgyas las byung ba rgyud kyi rgyal po dpal dus kyi 'khor lo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 362)*. BDRC W22084.77:46-258. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Sanskrit edition: *Kālacakra-Tantra And Other Texts*, Ed. Prof. Dr. Raghu Vira and Prof. Dr. Lokesh Chandra, Part 1. New Delhi: International Academy of Indian Culture, 1966

English translation (chapter 1): John Newman. *The Outer Wheel of Time: Vajrayāna Buddhist Cosmology in the Kālacakra Tantra*. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1987.

English translation and Mongolian text (chapter 2): Vesna Acimovic Wallace. *The Inner Kālacakratantra: A Buddhist Tantric View of the Individual*. 2 vols. PhD diss., University of California at Berkeley, 1995; and *Kālacakratantra: The Chapter on the Individual together with the Vimalaprabhā*. New York: American Institute of Buddhist Studies, 2004.

Peking 4, vols. 1

*Kāśyapa Chapter Sūtra*

āryakāśyapaparivartanāmamahāyānasūtra

'od srungs kyi le'u

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 87)*. BDRC W22084. 44:240-304. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*King of Meditative Stabilizations Sūtra*

samādhirājasūtra sarvadharmasvabhāvasamatāvipañcatisamādhirājasūtra

ting nge 'dzin rgyal po'i mdo / chos thams cad kyi rang bzhin mnyam pa nyid rnam par spros pa ting nge 'dzin gyi rgyal po'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 127)*. BDRC W22084.55:3-342 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 795, vols. 31-32; *sde dge* 127, vol. da; Dharma, vol. 20

Sanskrit: P. L. Vaidya. *Samādhirājasūtram*. Buddhist Sanskrit Texts, 2. Darbhanga, India: Mithila Institute, 1961.

- Sanskrit, Tibetan, Chinese and English translation (of chap. 9): Cristoph Cüppers. *The IXth Chapter of the Samādhirājasūtra: A Text-critical Contribution to the Study of Mahāyāna Sūtras*. Alt- und Neu-Indische Studien, 41. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1990.
- Partial English translation (of chaps. 8, 19, and 22): K. Regamey. *Three Chapters from the Samādhirājasūtra*. Warsaw: Publications of the Oriental Commission, 1938.
- Partial English translation (of chaps. 1-4): Translation Committee of the University of Michigan's Collegiate Institute for the Study of Buddhist Literature. "The Sūtra of the *King of Samādhis*: Chapters I-IV" in *Studies in the Literature of the Great Vehicle*. Michigan Studies in Buddhist Literature No. 1, edited by Luis O. Gómez and Jonathan A. Silk, 1-88. Ann Arbor: Collegiate Institute for the Study of Buddhist Literature and Center for South and Southeast Asian Studies, University of Michigan, 1989.
- Mad Elephant Tantra*  
 glang po rab 'bog gi rgyud  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (gting skyes)*. BDRC W21518.19:207-296 (PDF of Thimbu: Dingo Khyentse Rimpoche, 1975-1975).  
 THL Ng3.1.3.3.5.
- Mahāparinirvāṇa Sūtra*  
 'phags pa yongs su mya ngan las 'das pa chen po'i mdo  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 121)*. BDRC W22084.54:303-306 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).  
 Peking 788, vol. 31; translated by Jinamitra, Jñānagarbha, lha'i zla ba  
 English translation from the Chinese: Kosho Yamamoto. *The Mahayana Mahāparinirvāṇa-sutra*. Ube, Japan: Karinbunko, 1973.
- Matrix of the One Gone Thus Sūtra*  
 ārya-tathāgatagarbhagarbha-nāma-mahāyānasūtra  
 'phags pa de bzhin gshegs pa'i snying po zhes bya ba'i theg pa chen po'i mdo/ de bzhin gshegs pa'i snying po'i mdo  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 258)*. BDRC W22084.66:492-520 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).  
 Sanskrit fragments, Tibetan, Chinese and English translation. The tathāgatagarbhasūtra, *Bibliotheca Polyglotta* <https://www2.hf.uio.no/polyglotta/index.php?page=volume&vid=53> based on Michael Zimmerman, *A Buddha Within: The tathāgatagarbhagarbhasūtra, The Earliest Exposition of the Buddha-nature Teaching in India*. Bibliotheca philologica et philosophica buddhica vol. 6. Tokyo: The International research Institute for Advanced Buddhology, Soka University, 2002.
- Meeting of Father and Son Sūtra*  
 ārya-pitāputra-samāgamana-nāma-mahāyāna-sūtra  
 yab sras mjal ba'i mdo  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 60)*. BDRC W22084.42:3-337 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).
- Miraculous Secret Essence*  
 śrīguhyagarbhatattvaviniścaya  
 sgyu 'phrul gsang ba snying po; dpal gsang ba'i snying po de kho na nyid mnam par nges pa  
 THL Ng3.1.1.8  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 838)*. BDRC W22084.98:110b.1-132a.7 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).



*Miraculous Transcendence Great Tantra*

sgyu 'phrul thal ba'i rgyud chen po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum* (gting skyes). BDRC W21518.15: 429-546 (PDF of Thimbu: Dingo Khyentse Rimpoche, 1975-1975).

THL Ng3.1.2.1.4.

*Mirror of the All-Good Exalted Mind Tantra*

kun tu bzang po thugs kyi me long gi rgyud

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rig 'dzin padma gling pa'i zab gter chos mdzod rin po che*. BDRC W21727.6:683-698 (PDF of Thimphu: Kunsang Tobgay, 1975-1976).

THL Ng1.3.3.14.

*Monarch of Multitudinous Expanse Tantra*

klong chen rab 'byams rgyal po'i rgyud

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum* (gting skyes). BDRC W21518.3:262-400 (PDF of Thimbu: Dingo Khyentse Rimpoche, 1975-1975).

THL Ng1.2.1.

*Monarch of Tantras: The Vajrasattva Magical Net*

rgyud kyi rgyal po rdo rje sems dpa' sgyu 'phrul dra ba/ rdo rje sems dpa'i sgyu 'phrul dra ba gsang ba thams cad kyi me long zhes bya ba'i rgyud

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur* (lha sa). BDRC W26071.98:429-649 (PDF of Lha sa: Zhol bka' 'gyur par khang, [194-]).

THL Ng3.1.2.1.2.

*Non-dual Conquest*

ārya-advayasamatā-vijayākhyā-vikalpa-mahārāja

gnyis med mnyam nyid rnam rgyal

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur* (lha sa, 789). BDRC W26071.96:912-1037 (Lha sa: Zhol bka' 'gyur par khang, [194-]).

*One Hundred Fifty Modes of the Perfection of Wisdom*

prajñāpāramitānayaśatapañcāśatikāsūtra

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i tshul brgya lnga bcu pa'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *mdo sde spyi 'i rnam bzhag*. BDRC W1PD76588.438-439 (PDF of Pe cin: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2006).

Peking 121, vol. 5

English translation: Edward Conze. *The Short Prajñāpāramitā Texts*, 184-195. London: Luzac, 1973.

*One Hundred Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra*

śatasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitā

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa stong phrag brgya pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur* (sde dge par phud, 8). BDRC W22084.14:3-789 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 730, vols. 12-18.

Condensed English translation: Edward Conze. *The Large Sūtra on Perfect Wisdom*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975.

*One Letter Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra*

ekākṣarīmātānāmasarvatathāgataprajñāpāramitāsūtra

de bzhin gshegs pa thams cad kyi yum shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa yi ge gcig ma'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *mdo sde spyi 'i rnam bzhag*. BDRC W1PD76588.440-440 (PDF of Pe cin: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2006).

Peking 741, vol. 21; D23, Dharma vol. 12.

*Ornament Illuminating Pristine Wisdom Sūtra*

āryasarvabuddhaviṣayāvatarājñānālokālaṃkāranāmamahāyanasūtra

'phags pa sangs rgyas thams cad kyi yul la 'jug pa'i ye shes snang ba rgyan gyi mdo ces bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud)*, 100). BDRC W22084.47:553-611 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979). Peking 768, vol. 28.

*Perfection of Wisdom in Few Letters*

svalpākṣaraprajñāpāramitāsūtra  
shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa yi ge nyung ngu  
Peking 159, vol. 6.  
English translation: Edward Conze. *The Short Prajñāpāramitā Texts*, 144-147. London: Luzac, 1973.

*Prophecy of Maitreya Sūtra*

āryamaitreyavyākaraṇa  
'phags pa byams pa lung bstan pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (snar thang)*, 329). BDRC W22703.74: 960-971 (PDF of snar thang: snar thang dgon pa, 18th cent.).  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (lha sa)*. BDRC W26071.74: 982-996 (PDF of lha sa: zhol bka' 'gyur par khang, [194-]).  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (dpe bsdur ma)*. BDRC W1PD96682.76:886-896 (PDF of: pe cin: krung go'i bod rig pa'i dpe skrun khang, 2006-2009).

*Questions of Anavatapta, the King of Nāgas, Sūtra*

anavataptanāgarājapariṣchāsūtra  
klu'i rgyal po ma dros pas zhus pa'i mdo  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud)*, 156). BDRC W22084.58:413-508, vol. pha (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979). Peking 823, vol. 33.

*Questions of King Dhāraṇīśvara Sūtra / Sūtra Teaching the Great Compassion of a One Gone Thus*

āryatathāgatamahākaraṇānirdeśasūtra  
de bzhin gshegs pa'i snying rje chen po bstan pa'i mdo / 'phags pa gzungs kyi dbang phyug rgyal pos zhus pa'i mdo  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (lha sa)*, 148). BDRC W26071.57:310-641 (PDF of Lhasa: zhol bka' 'gyur par khang, [194-]).  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud)*, 147). BDRC W22084.57:285-486 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979). Peking 814, vol. 32.

*Questions of Sāgaramati Sūtra*

sāgaramatipariṣchāsūtra  
blo gros rgya mtshos zhus pa'i mdo  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud)*, 152). BDRC W22084.58:3-232, vol. pha (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979). Peking 819, vol. 33.

*Questions of Suvikrāntavikrāmin: an Exposition of the Perfection of Wisdom*

āryasuvikrāntavikrāmapariṣchāprajñāpāramitānirdeśa  
'phags pa rab rtsal gyis rnam par gnon pas zhus pa/ shes rab kyi pha rol phyin pa bstan pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud)*, 147). BDRC W22084.34:41-208 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Sanskrit: In Mahāyānasūtrasaṃgraha Part I. Ed. P.L Vaidya, The Mithila Institute of Post-Graduate Studies and Research in Sanskrit Learning Darbhanga 1961; available from Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon <http://www.dsbcproject.org/node/6435>*

English translation: Edward, "The Questions of Suvikrāntavikrāmin" in *The Short Prajñāpāramitā Texts*, London: Luzac and Co., 1973, pp. 1-78

*Questions of Upāli Sūtra*

upālipariprechā

nye bar khor gyis zhus pa

Toh. 68, vol. ca (dkon brtsegs); Dharma, vol. 16.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 45)*. BDRC W22084.42:231-263 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Quintessence of the View of the Great Completeness: The Broad Expanse of Space Tantra*

rdzogs pa chen po lta ba'i yang snying nam mkha' klong yangs kyi rgyud

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bai ro'i rgyud 'bum*. BDRC W21519.8:1-85 (PDF of Leh: S.W. Tashigangpa, 1971).

THL Ng1.5.20.

*Reciting the Names of Mañjuśrī Sūtra*

mañjuśrī-jñānasattvasya-paramārtha-nāma-saṃgīti, 'jam dpal ye shes sems dpa' don dam pa'i mtshan yang dag par brjod pa. In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge, 360)*. BDRC W22084.77:3-28 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Seven Hundred Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra*

saptaśatikāprajñāpāramitā

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa bdun brgya pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 24)*. BDRC W22084.34:297-349 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Śrīmālādevī Sūtra*

śrīmālādevīsīmhanādasūtra

lha mo dpal 'phreng gi seng ge'i sgra'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 92)*. BDRC W22084.44:511-556 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 760.48, vol. 24.

English translation: Alex Wayman and Hideko Wayman. *The Lion's Roar of Queen Śrīmālā: A Buddhist Scripture on the Tathāgatagarbha Theory*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1974.

*Space Matrix Sūtra*

ākāśagarbhasūtra

nam mkha'i snying po'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 260)*. BDRC W22084.66:529-568 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Stanza Summary of the Perfection of Wisdom / Stanza Summary of the Eight Thousand Line Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra*

prajñāpāramitāsañcayagāthā/bhagavadprajñāpāramitāratnaguṇasañcayagāthā/  
ratnaguṇasañcayagāthā

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa sdud pa tshigs su bcad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 13)*. BDRC W22084.34:3-40. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

- Sanskrit and Tibetan: Akira Yuyama. *Prajñā-pāramitā-ratna-guṇa-saṃcaya-gāthā (Sanskrit Recension A): Edited with an Introduction, Bibliographical Notes and a Tibetan Version from Tunhuang*. London: Cambridge University Press, 1976.
- Sanskrit: E. E. Obermiller. *Prajñāpāramitā-ratnagūṇa-saṃcayagāthā*. Osnabrück, Germany: Biblio Verlag, 1970. Also: P. L. Vaidya. *Mahāyāna-sūtra-saṃgraha*. Part I. Buddhist Sanskrit Texts, 17. Darbhanga, India: Mithila Institute, 1961.
- English translation: Edward Conze. *The Perfection of Wisdom in Eight Thousand Lines & Its Stanza Summary*. Bolinas, Calif.: Four Seasons Foundation, 1973.

*Story of Saṃthakatyāyana Sūtra*

- samthakātyāyanasūtra  
stums byed ka tya'i bu las brtsams te bka' stsal ba'i mdo  
Aṅguttara-Nikāya. Ekādasaka-Nipāta. Nissaya-Vagga  
Pāli: Richard Morris and Edmund Hardy. *The Aṅguttara Nikāya*. Vol. 5: 322-326. Pali Text Society, vol. 46. London: H. Frowde, 1900; reprint, London: Luzac, 1958.  
English translation: "Book of the Elevens, Chapter I—Dependence, (10) Sandha." In F. L. Woodward. *The Book of the Gradual Sayings (Aṅguttara-Nikāya) or More-Numbered Suttas*. Vol. 5: 204-207. Pali Text Society Translation Series, 27. London: Luzac, 1972.
- Sanskrit: (Excerpts quoted in) Unrai Wogihara. *Bodhisattvabhūmi: A Statement of the Whole Course of the Bodhisattva (Being the Fifteenth Section of Yogācārabhūmi)*. 2 vols. Leipzig: 1908; Tokyo: Seigo Kenkyūkai, 1930-1936. Also: Nalinaksha Dutt. *Bodhisattvabhūmi (Being the XVth Section of Asaṅgapada's Yogacarabhūmi)*. Tibetan Sanskrit Works Series, 7. Patna, India: K. P. Jayaswal Research Institute, 1966.
- Tibetan: (Excerpts quoted in) Asaṅga. *Grounds of Bodhisattvas*. P5538, vol. 110.

*Sūtra of Advice to King Bimbasāra*

- rājadeśa-nāma-mahāyāna-sūtra  
rgyal po la gdams pa zhes bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge, 214)*. BDRC W22084.62:415-421 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Sūtra of Individual Liberation*

- prātimokṣasūtra  
so thar gyi mdo  
In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge, 2)*. BDRC W22084.5:3-42 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Sūtra of the Four Truths for Nobles*

- āryacatuḥsatyasūtra  
bden pa bzhi'i mdo  
In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge, 316)*. BDRC W22084.72:341-342 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Sūtra on Meeting With King Bimbasāra*

- bimbisāra-pratyudgamana-nāma-mahāsūtra  
mdo gzugs can snying pos bsu ba.  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge, 289)*. BDRC W22084.71:490-500 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

*Sūtra on the Ten Grounds*

- daśabhūmikasūtra  
mdo sde sa bcu pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *nges don mdo skor*. BDRC W22275.6:208-389 (PDF of sDe dGe dGon Chen: sde dge par khang, 2000).  
Peking 761.31, vol. 25.  
Sanskrit: *Daśabhūmikasūtram*. P. L. Vaidya, ed. Buddhist Sanskrit Texts 7. Darbhanga: Mithila Institute, 1967.

English translation: M. Honda. “An Annotated Translation of the ‘Daśabhūmika.’” In D. Sinor, ed, *Studies in South, East and Central Asia*, Śatapitaka Series 74. New Delhi: International Academy of Indian Culture, 1968, 115-276.

*Sūtra Teaching the Great Compassion of a One Gone Thus / Questions of King Dhāraṇīṣhvara Sūtra*  
āryatathāgatamahākaraṇānirdeśasūtra

de bzhin gshegs pa'i snying rje chen po bstan pa'i mdo / 'phags pa gzungs kyi dbang phyug rgyal  
pos zhus pa'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (lha sa, 148)*. BDRC W26071.57:310-641 (PDF of  
Lhasa: zhol bka' 'gyur par khang, [194-]).

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 147)*. BDRC W22084.57:285-486  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-  
1979).

Peking 814, vol. 32

*Sūtra on the Heavily Adorned*

ārya-ghanavyūha-nāma-mahāyāna-sūtra

rgyan stug po bkod pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 110)*. BDRC W22084.50:3-112.  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-  
1979).

*Sūtra Showing the Inconceivable Mysteries of the One Gone Thus*

tathāgatācintyaguhyānirdeśasūtra

de bzhin gshegs pa'i gsang ba bsam gyis mi khyab pa bstan pa'i mdo.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 47)*. BDRC W22084.39:201-407  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-  
1979).

*Sūtra Teaching Veiled and Ultimate Truths*

kun rdzob dang don dam pa'i bden pa bstan pa'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 179)*. BDRC W22084.60:490-  
534 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-  
1979).

*Sūtra Unraveling the Thought*

saṃdhinirmocanasūtra

dgongs pa nges par 'grel pa'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 106)*. BDRC W22084.1b.1-55b.7  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-  
1979).

Peking 774, vol. 29; sde dge 106; Dharma, vol. 18; *The Tog Palace Edition of the Tibetan Kanjur*,  
vol. 63, 1-160 (Leh: Smanrtsis Shesrig Dpemzod, 1975-1978)

Tibetan text and French translation: Étienne Lamotte. *Samdhinirmocanasūtra: L'explication des  
mystères*. Louvain: Université de Louvain, 1935.

English translation: C. John Powers. *Wisdom of Buddha: Samdhinirmocana Sūtra*. Berkeley:  
Dharma, 1995. Also: Thomas Cleary. *Buddhist Yoga: A Comprehensive Course*. Boston:  
Shambhala, 1995.

*Tantra Containing the Definitive Meaning of the Great Completeness*

rdzogs chen nges don 'dus pa'i rgyud/ lta ba thams cad kyi snying po rin po che nam par bkod  
pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (gting skyes)*. BDRC W21518.7:9-117  
(PDF of Thimbu: Dingo Khyentse Rimpoche, 1975-1975).

THL Ng1.5.17.

- Tantra of the Expanse of the All-Good Pristine Wisdom: Refined Gold of Great Value*  
 kun tu bzang po ye shes klong gi rgyud rin chen gser gyi yang zhun/ rdzogs pa chen po nges don  
 'dus pa'i yang snying  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bai ro'i rgyud 'bum*. BDRC W21519.3:221-234 (PDF of Leh:  
 S. W. Tashigangpa, 1971).  
 THL Ng1.5.23.
- Tantra of Great Luminous Meaning Devoid of Proliferation*  
 spros bral don gsal chen po'i rgyud  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (mtshams brag dgon pa'i bris ma)*. BDRC  
 W21521.13:2-288 (PDF of Thimphu: National Library, Royal Government of Bhutan, 1982).  
 THL Ng1.5.1.
- Tantra of the Great Completeness Equal to Space*  
 [chos thams cad] rdzogs chen nam mkha' dang mnyam pa'i rgyud  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (mtshams brag dgon pa'i bris ma)*. BDRC  
 W21521.3:721-919 (PDF of Thimphu: National Library, Royal Government of Bhutan,  
 1982).  
 THL Ng1.5.24.
- Tantra of Quintessential Instructions of the Precious Lamp of Secret Pristine Wisdom*  
 ye shes gsang ba'i sgron ma rin po che man ngag gi rgyud  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (gting skyes)*. BDRC W21518.4:9-32  
 (PDF of Thimbu: Dingo Khyentse Rimpoche, 1975-1975).  
 THL Ng1.2.7.
- Tantra of the Gathering of the Secret*  
 Sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyaguhyasamājanāma-mahākālparāja  
 de bzhin gshegs pa thams cad kyi sku gsung thugs kyi gsang chen gsang ba 'dus pa zhes bya ba  
 brtag pa'i rgyal po  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 152)*. BDRC W22084.81:181-297  
 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-  
 1979).  
 Peking 81, vol. 3
- Tantra of the Great Self-Dawning Intrinsic Awareness*  
 rig pa rang shar chen po'i rgyud  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (mtshams brag dgon pa'i bris ma)*. BDRC  
 W21521.11:323-699 (PDF of Thimphu: National Library, Royal Government of Bhutan,  
 1982).  
 THL Ng1.3.3.3.
- Tantra of the View of the Great Completeness: The Complete Depth of Pristine Wisdom*  
 rdzogs chen lta ba ye shes gting rdzogs kyi rgyud  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rnying ma rgyud 'bum (gting skyes)*. BDRC W21518.3:40-72.  
 (PDF of Thimphu: National Library, Royal Government of Bhutan, 1982).  
 THL Ng1.1.3.21.
- Tantra of Transcendent Sound*  
 ratnakarashabdamahāprasāngatantra  
 sgra thal 'gyur rtsa ba'i rgyud/ rin po che 'byung bar byed pa sgra thal 'gyur chen po'i rgyud  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rgyud bcu bdun (a 'dzom par ma)*. BDRC W1KG11703.1:3-208  
 (PDF of Nepal: dkar mdzes bod rigs rang skyong khul, dpal yul rdzong: a 'dzom chos sgar,  
 2000?).  
 THL Ng1.3.3.2.
- Teachings of Akṣhayamati Sūtra*  
 akṣayamatīnirdeśa  
 blo gros mi zad pas bstan pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 175)*. BDRC W22084.60:159-350 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 842, vol. 34.

#### *Teaching of Vimalakīrti Sūtra*

vimalakīrtinirdeśasūtra

'phags pa dri ma med par grags pas bstan pa zhes bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 176)*. BDRC W22084.60. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Sanskrit and Tibetan: Study Group on Buddhist Sanskrit Literature. *Vimalakīrtinirdeśa: Translated Sanskrit Text Collated with Tibetan and Chinese Translations*. Tokyo: The Institute for Comprehensive Studies of Buddhism, Taisho University, 2004. Available online at Bibliotheca Polyglotta: <https://www2.hf.uio.no/polyglotta/index.php?page=volume&bid=2&vid=37&entity=37&kid=37>

English translation. Boin, Sara A. *The Teaching of Vimalakīrti*. Boston: Routledge, 1976. being a translation of Lamotte, Étienne, *L'Enseignement de Vimalakīrti*. Louvain: Publications Universitaires, Inst. Orientaliste, 1962. Also available online at Bibliotheca Polyglotta: <https://www2.hf.uio.no/polyglotta/index.php?page=volume&bid=2&vid=37&entity=37&kid=37>; also Thurman, Robert Alexander Farrar. *The Holy Teaching of Vimalakīrti*. University Park: Pennsylvania University Press, 1976.

#### *Topics of Discipline*

vinayavastu

'dul ba gzhi

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 1)*. BDRC W22084.1:3-623. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 1030, vol. 41

#### *Transmigration Sūtra*

bhavasamkrāntisūtra

srid pa 'pho ba'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 226)*. BDRC W22084.63:351-355. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

P892, vol. 35

Tibetan text, restored Sanskrit and English translation: N. Ayyaswami. "Bhavasamkrānti Sūtra" *Journal of Oriental Research [Madras]*, 5, no. 4 (1931): 246-260.

#### *Turning the Wheel of Doctrine Sūtra*

dharmacakrapravartanasūtra

chos kyi 'khor lo rab tu bskor ba'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 31)*. BDRC W22084.34:362-367. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

English translation from Pāli in Carolyn A. Davids and Frank Lee Woodward, *The Book of Kindred Sayings (Samyutta-nikāya) or Grouped Suttas*. London: Oxford University Press (PTSTS 16); repr. 1980.

#### *Twenty-five Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra*

pañcaviṃśatisāhasrikāprajñāpāramitā

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa stong phrag nyi shu lnga pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 9)*. BDRC W22084.28:3-763 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

Peking 731, vol. 19.

- English translation (abridged): Edward Conze. *The Large Sūtra on the Perfection of Wisdom*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975.
- 2 in Edward Conze. *The Prajñā-pāramitā Literature*. 'S-Gravenhage: Mouton and Co., 1960; 2nd ed., Tokyo: Reiyukai, 1979.
- Sanskrit of the first *abhisamaya* of Haribhadra's revised version: Nalinaksha Dutt. Ed. *Pañcaviṃśati-sāhasrikā Prajñā-pāramitā. Edited with critical notes and introduction*. Calcutta Oriental Series, 28. London: Luzac, 1934. The Sanskrit and Tibetan of the remaining *abhisamayas*: Edward Conze. Ed. Ms. Cambridge Add. 1628 with various additions. Photocopy of typed manuscript. No date, no place. The Sanskrit of the second and third sections of the version by Haribhadra are available online from [http://gretel.sub.uni-goettingen.de/gretel/1\\_sanskr/4\\_rellit/buddh/psp\\_2-3r.txt](http://gretel.sub.uni-goettingen.de/gretel/1_sanskr/4_rellit/buddh/psp_2-3r.txt). This is a digitalized version of the *Pañcaviṃśatisahasrikā Prajñāpāramitā*, based on the edition by Takayasu Kimura: *Pañcaviṃśatisāhasrikā Prajñāpāramitā* II-III. Tokyo: Sankibo Busshorin, 1986.d
- English translation of parts in Edward Conze, *The Large Sutra on Perfect Wisdom*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975.

#### *Vajradāka Tantra*

- śrīvajradākanāmamahātāntrarāja  
rgyud kyi rgyal po chen po dpal rdo rje mkha' 'gro  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 370)*. BDRC W22084.78:3-251 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).

#### *White Lotus of Excellent Doctrine Sūtra*

- dam pa'i chos pad ma dkar po zhes bya ba theg pa chen po'i mdo  
saddharmapuṇḍarīka  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'gyur (sde dge par phud, 113)*. BDRC W22084.51:3-362 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1976-1979).
- Sanskrit*: Hendrik Kern and Bunyiu Nanjio. *Saddharmapuṇḍarīka*. Bibliotheca Buddhica 10. St. Petersburg, 1908-1912; repr. Osnabrück: Biblio Verlag, 1970.
- English translation: Hendrik Kern. *The Saddharma-puṇḍarīka, or Lotus of the True Law*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1884. Sacred Books of the East 21; repr. New York: Dover, 1963; Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1965. Also, Leon Hurvitz. *Scripture of the Lotus Blossom of the Fine Dharma*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1976.



## 2. OTHER SANSKRIT AND TIBETAN WORKS

Abhayākaragupta (*'jigs med 'byung gnas sbas pa*, dates unknown)

*Commentary on the "Eight Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra": Moonlight of Essential Points*

aṣṭasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitāvṛttimarmakaumudī

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa brgyad stong pa'i 'grel pa gnad kyi zla 'od

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3805)*. BDRC W23703.90:4-457 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5202, vol. 92.

*Ornament to the Subduer's Thought*

mūnimatālamkāra

thub pa'i dgongs rgyan

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3903)*. BDRC W23703.109:148–587 457 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5294, vol.101.

Advayavajra / Maitripa (gnyis su med pa'i rdo rje, 1007-1085)

*Ten Principles / Ten Stanzas on True Reality*

tattvadaśaka

de kho na nyid bcu pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 2236)*. BDRC W23703.51:226-227. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Sanskrit: "*Tattvadaśaka*." Edited by Haraprasad Shastri in *Advayavarjasaṃgraha*, Gaekwad's Oriental Series 40, Baroda: Oriental Institute, 1927, p. 49.

English translation: Karl Brunnhölzl, "Sahajavajra's Commentary on Ten Stanzas on True Reality," in *Straight From the Heart*, Ithaca: Snow Lion, 2007, pp.140-141.

A-khu-ching (a khu ching shes rab rgya mtsho, 1803-1875)

*Notes on (Chandrakīrti's) "Supplement"*

bstan bcos chen po dbu ma la 'jug pa'i brjed byang mthar 'dzin tsha gdung sel ba'i zla ba'i 'od / 'jug zin

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (shes rab rgya mtsho)* BDRC W21504.7:258-349 (PDF of New Delhi, India: Ngawang Sopa, b.1973).

Amarasimha (*'chi med seng ge*, 6th century)

*Treasury of Amara*

amarakoṣa

mngon brjod kyi bstan bcos 'chi ba med pa'i mdzod

Tibetan digital reprint in *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4299)*, TBRC W23703.197:253-487 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5787.

Anon. (Attributed to Nāgārjuna in AIBS database)

*Totally Fearless.*

mūlamadhyamakavṛtṭyakutobhaya/akutobhaya.

dbu ma rtsa ba'i 'grel pa ga las 'jigs med.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3829)* BDRC W23703.96:60-199. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Tibetan: Max von Walleser, ed. *Ga las hjijs med; die tibetsiche Version von Nāgārjuna's Kommentar Akutobhayā zur Madhyamaka-kārikā, nach der Pekingener Ausg. des Tanjur hrsg.*. Heidelberg and Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1923.

*Ka-la-pa's Sūtra on the Elements*

Kalāpadhātusūtra

ka lā pa'i byings kyi mdo."

In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge 4422)*. BDRC W23703.211:4-21 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

## Anubhūtiśvarūpācārya

*Sarasvatī's Grammar Sūtra*

sārasvatavyākaraṇa / sārasvatīprakriyā

dbyangs can sgra mdo/ dbyangs can ma/ mtsho ldan ma'i brda sprod pa

In *sgra dang sdeb sbyor*. BDRC W29032:419-640 (PDF of Lan Kru'u: Kan su'u mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2004)

Peking 5886, vol. 148; P5911, vol. 149; P5912, vol. 149.

Ar Chang-chub-ye-shay (*ar byang chub ye shes*, early twelfth century)*Explanation of [Haribhadra's] "Commentary on [Maitreya's] 'Ornament for the Clear Realizations'"*

mngon rtogs rgyan gyi 'grel pa rnam 'byed

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' gdams gsung 'bum phyogs bsgrigs*. BDRC W1PD89051.2:95-452. (PDF of si khron mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2006).Tibetan: *Ar byang chub ye shes kyi gsung chos skor*. Bka' gdams dpe dkon gches btus, 2. Ed. Dpal brtsegs bod yig dpe nying zhib 'jug khang. Beijing: Krong go'i bod rig pa dpe skung khang, 2006.Āryadeva (*'phags pa lha*, second to third century C.E.)*Compilation of the Essence of Wisdom*

jñānasārasamuccaya

ye shes snying po kun las btus pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3851)*. BDRC W23703.97:54-57 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5251, vol. 95.

*Four Hundred / Treatise of Four Hundred Stanzas*

catuḥśatakaśāstrakārikā

bstan bcos bzhi brgya pa zhes bya ba'i tshig le'ur byas pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3846)*. BDRC W23703.97:3-37 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5246, vol. 95.

Edited Tibetan and Sanskrit fragments and English translation: Karen Lang. *Āryadeva's Catuḥśataka: On the Bodhisattva's Cultivation of Merit and Knowledge*. Indiske Studier, 7. Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag, 1986.English translation: Geshe Sonam Rinchen and Ruth Sonam. *Yogic Deeds of Bodhisattvas: Gyel-tshap on Āryadeva's Four Hundred*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1994.Italian translation of the last half from the Chinese: Giuseppe Tucci. "Studi Mahāyānici: La versione cinese del Catuḥśataka di Āryadeva, confronta col testo sanscrito e la traduzione tibetana." *Rivista degli Studi Orientali* 10 (1925): 521-567.*Lamp Compendium for Practice*

caryāmelāpakapradīpa

spyod bsdus sgron ma

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 1803)*. BDRC W23703.35:115-214 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 2668, vol. 61.

*Length of a Forearm*

hastavālaprakaraṇakārikā

rab tu byed pa lag pa'i tshad

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3848)*. BDRC W23703.97:46-46 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5244, vol. 95; Peking 5248, vol. 95

*Middle Way Conquest Over Mistake*

madhyamakabhramaghāta

dbu ma 'khrul pa 'joms pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3850)*. BDRC W23703.97:49-54 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5250, vol. 95.

Āryaśūra

*Compendium of the Perfections*

pāramitāsamāsa

pha rol tu phyin pa bsdus pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4025)*. BDRC W23703.111:436-471. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Sanskrit, Tibetan, English translation: Naoki Saito. *Das Kompendium der moralischen vollkommenheiten: Vairocanarakṣitas tibetische übertragung von Āryaśūras Pāramitāsamāsa samt neuausgabe des sanskrittextes*. Marburg: Indica et Tibetica Verlag, 2005.

Āryavimuktasena ('phags pa rnam grol sde, ca. 6<sup>th</sup> century C.E.)

*Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the 'Superior Twenty-Five Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra': Ornament for the Clear Realizations"*

pañcaviṃśatisāhasrikāprajñāpāramitopadeśaśāstrābhisamayālamkāravṛtti

'phags pa shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa stong phrag nyi shu lnga pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi 'grel pa; abbr. nyi 'khri snang ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3787)*. BDRC W23703.80:29-425 (PDF of: Delhi, India: Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5185, vol. 88

Sanskrit edition: *L'Abhisamayālamkāravṛtti di Ārya-Vimuktisena: primo Abhisamaya / testo e note critiche [a cura di] Corrado Pensa*. Roma, Italy: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1967.

*[Sub]commentary on (Maitreya's) "Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the 'Superior Twenty-Five Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra': Ornament for the Clear Realizations"*

āryapañcaviṃśatisāhasrikāprajñāpāramitopadeśaśāstrābhisamayālamkārikārikāvṛttika

nyi khrid nam 'grel / 'phags pa shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa stong phrag nyi shu lnga pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi tshig le'ur byas pa'i rnam par 'grel pa

In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3788)*. BDRC W23703.81:- 364 (PDF of Delhi, India: Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

P5186, vol. 88

Sanskrit edition: First abhisamaya edited by Corrado Pensa, *L'Abhisamayālamkāravṛtti di Ārya-Vimuktisena: primo Abhisamaya / testo e note critiche*. Roma, Italy: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1967; the remaining abhisamayās available from Sanskrit manuscript, Nepal-German Ms. Preservation Project, Reel no. A37/9.

English translation: Gareth Sparham. *Abhisamayālamkāra with Vṛtti and Ālokā*, Vols. 1-4. Fremont, Calif.: Jain Publishing Company, 2006-2011.

Asaṅga (*thogs med*, fourth century)

*Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Sublime Continuum of the Great Vehicle" / Explanation of (Maitreya's) "Sublime Continuum of the Great Vehicle"*

mahāyānottaratantraśāstravyākhyā

theg pa chen po'i rgyud bla ma'i bstan bcos kyi rnam par bshad pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4025)*. BDRC W23703.123:150-259  
 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-  
 1985).  
 Peking 5526, vol. 108  
 Sanskrit: E. H. Johnston (and T. Chowdhury). *The Ratnagotravibhāga Mahāyānottaratantra-  
 śāstra*. Patna, India: Bihar Research Society, 1950.  
 English translation: E. Obermiller. "Sublime Science of the Great Vehicle to Salvation." *Acta  
 Orientalia* 9 (1931): 81-306. Also: J. Takasaki. *A Study on the Ratnagotravibhāga*. Rome:  
 Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1966.

### Five Treatises on the Grounds

#### 1. *Grounds of Yogic Practice*

yogācārabhūmi  
 rnal 'byor spyod pa'i sa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4035)*. BDRC W23703.127:4-567 (PDF  
 of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5536-5538, vols. 109-110.

##### *Grounds of Hearers*

nyan sa  
 śrāvakabhūmi  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4036)*. BDRC W23703.128:4-391  
 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-  
 1985).  
 Peking 5537, vol. 110.  
 Sanskrit: Karunesha Shukla. *Śrāvakabhūmi*. Tibetan Sanskrit Works Series 14. Patna, In-  
 dia: K. P. Jayaswal Research Institute, 1973.

##### *Grounds of Bodhisattvas*

bodhisattvabhūmi  
 byang chub sems pa'i sa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4037)*. BDRC W23703.129:4-427.  
 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-  
 1985).  
 Peking 5538, vol. 110.  
 Sanskrit: Unrai Wogihara. *Bodhisattvabhūmi: A Statement of the Whole Course of the Bo-  
 dhisattva (Being the Fifteenth Section of Yogācārabhūmi)*. Leipzig: 1908; Tokyo: Seigo  
 Kenyūkai, 1930-1936. Also: Nalinaksha Dutt. *Bodhisattvabhūmi (Being the XVth Sec-  
 tion of Asaṅgapaḍā's Yogācārabhūmi)*. Tibetan Sanskrit Works Series 7. Patna, India:  
 K. P. Jayaswal Research Institute, 1966.  
 English translation of the Chapter on Suchness, the fourth chapter of Part I which is the  
 fifteenth volume of the *Grounds of Yogic Practice*: Janice D. Willis. *On Knowing Re-  
 ality: The Tattvārtha Chapter of Asaṅga's Bodhisattvabhūmi*. New York: Columbia  
 University Press, 1979; reprint, Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1982.

#### 2. *Compendium of Ascertainments*

nirṇayasamgraha / viniścayasamgrahaṇī  
 rnam par gtan la dbab pa bsdu ba  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4038)*. BDRC W23703.130:4-579 (PDF  
 of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5539, vols. 110-111.

#### 3. *Compendium of Bases*

vastusamgraha  
 gzhi bsdu ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4039)*. BDRC W23703.131:255-671 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5540, vol. 111.

4. *Compendium of Enumerations*

paryāyasamgraha  
rnam grang bsdu ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4041)*. BDRC W23703. 132: 46 – 96 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5542, vol. 111.

5. *Compendium of Explanations*

vivaraṇasamgraha  
rnam par bshad pa bsdu ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4042)*. BDRC W23703.132:96-128 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5259, vol. 96-97; Peking 5543, vol. 111.

**Two Summaries**

1. *Summary of Manifest Knowledge*

abhidharmasamuccaya  
chos mngon pa kun btus

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4049)*. BDRC W23703.134:89-241 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5550, vol. 112.

Sanskrit: Pralhad Pradhan. *Abhidharma Samuccaya of Asaṅga*. Visva-Bharati Series 12. Santiniketan, India: Visva-Bharati (Santiniketan Press), 1950.

French translation: Walpola Rahula. *La Compendium de la super-doctrine (philosophie) (Abhidharmasamuccaya) d'Asaṅga*. Paris: École Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1971.

2. *Summary of the Great Vehicle*

mahāyānasamgraha  
theg pa chen po bsdu pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4048)*. BDRC W23703.134:4-87 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5549, vol. 112.

French translation and Chinese and Tibetan texts: Étienne Lamotte. *La Somme du grand véhicule d'Asaṅga*, 2 vols. Publications de l'Institut Orientaliste de Louvain 8. Louvain: Université de Louvain, 1938; reprint, 1973.

English translation: John P. Keenan. *The Summary of the Great Vehicle by Bodhisattva Asaṅga: Translated from the Chinese of Paramārtha*. Berkeley, Calif.: Numata Center for Buddhist Translation and Research, 1992.

Aśhvagoṣha

*Buddha's Deeds*

buddhacaritanāmamahākavya

sangs rgyas kyi spyod pa shes bya ba'i snyan ngag chen po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4156)*. BDRC W23703.172:4-208. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985) P5356, vol. 129

English translation: E. H. Johnston. *The Buddhacarita; or, Acts of the Buddha*. First pub. 1936. Delhi: Oriental Books Reprint Corp., 1972.

*In Praise of "One Hundred Fifty"*

(Aśhvagoṣha and Mātṛceṭa both cited as author)

brgya lnga bcu pa zhes bya ba'i bstod pa

śatapañcāśataka-nāma-stotra / prasādapratibodhava

- Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 1147)*. BDRC W23703.1:233-357 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Atisha (*dīpaṅkaraśrījñāna, mar me mdzad ye shes, 982-1054*)  
*Commentary on the Difficult Points of "Lamp for the Path to Enlightenment"*  
 bodhimārgapradīpapañjikā  
 byang chub lam gyi sgron ma'i dka' 'grel  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3948)*. BDRC W23703.111:483-587 (Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985) P5344, vol. 103
- Cultivation of the Conventional Mind of Enlightenment*  
 kun rdzob byang chub kyi sems bsgom pa'i man ngag yi ger bris pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3911)*. BDRC W23703.110:28-31 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Introduction to the Two Truths*  
 satyadvayāvātāra  
 bden pa gnyis la 'jug pa.  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3902)*. BDRC W23703.109:145-147 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Lamp Summary of (Maitreya's) "Perfection of Wisdom"*  
 prajñāpāramitāpiṇḍārthapradīpa  
 shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i don bsdus sgron ma  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3804)*. BDRC W23703.89:462-481 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5201, vol. 92.
- Lamp for the Path to Enlightenment*  
 bodhipathapradīpa  
 byang chub lam gyi sgron ma  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3947)*. BDRC W23703.111:477-483 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5343, vol. 103.  
 English translation with Atisha's autocommentary: Richard Sherbourne, S.J. *A Lamp for the Path and Commentary*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1983.  
 English translation: *Atisha's Lamp for the Path: An Oral Teaching by Geshe Sonam Rinchen*. Trans. and ed. Ruth Sonam. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1997.
- Avalokitavrata (*spyan ras gzigs brtul zhugs*)  
*Explanatory Commentary on (Bhāvaviveka's) "Lamp for (Nāgārjuna's) 'Wisdom'"*  
 prajñāpradīpaṭīkā  
 shes rab sgron ma'i rgya cher 'grel pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3859)*. BDRC W23703.99:4-575 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5259, vol. 96-97.
- Bhāvaviveka (*legs ldan 'byed, c. 500-570?*)  
*Blaze of Reasoning / Commentary on the "Heart of the Middle Way": Blaze of Reasoning*  
 madhyamakahrdayavṛttitarkajvālā  
 dbu ma'i snying po'i 'grel pa rtog ge 'bar ba  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3856)*. BDRC W23703.98:82-660. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5256, vol. 96.

Partial English translation (chap. 3, 1-136): Shōtarō Iida. *Reason and Emptiness*. Tokyo: Hokus-  
eido, 1980.

*Heart of the Middle Way*

madhyamakahrdayakārikā

dbu ma'i snying po'i tshig le'ur byas pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3855)*. BDRC W23703.98:4-82 (PDF of  
Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5255, vol. 96.

Partial English translation (chap. 3, 1-136): Shōtarō Iida. *Reason and Emptiness*. Tokyo: Hokus-  
eido, 1980.

Partial Sanskrit and Tibetan edition (chaps. 1-3): Annette L. Heitmann. *Textkritischer Beitrag zu  
Bhavyas Madhyamakahrdayakārikā Kapitel 1-3*. Copenhagen: Videnskabsbutikkens Forlag,  
Kobenhavns Universitet, 1998.

*Lamp for Nāgārjuna's "Wisdom," Commentary on the "Treatise on the Middle"*

prajñāpradīpa

shes rab sgron ma

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3856)*. BDRC W23703. 97: 92 - 520.  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-  
1985).

P5253, vol. 95

Toh. 3853, dbu ma, vol. tsha

English translation and Tibetan text (chapters 3-5, 17, 23, 26): William Ames. *Bhāvaviveka's  
Prajñāpradīpa: Six Chapters*. PhD diss., University of Washington, 1986.

Bodhibhadra (*byang chub bzang po*, ca. eleventh century)

*Connected Explanation of (Āryadeva's) "Compilation of the Essence of Wisdom"*

jñānasārasamuccayanāmanibandhana

ye shes snying po kun las btus pa shes bya ba'i bshad sbyar

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3852)*. BDRC W23703.97:57-92 (PDF  
of: Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Buddhaguhya (*sangs rgyas gsang ba*)

*Concentration Continuation Tantra*

dhyānottarapaṭālaṭīkā

bsam gtan phyi ma rim par phyed ba rgya cher bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 2670)*. BDRC W23703.71:3-77 (PDF of  
Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 3495, vol. 78, 70.1.5.

Buddhapālita (*sangs rgyas bskyangs*, c. 470-540?)

*Buddhapālita Commentary on (Nāgārjuna's) "Treatise on the Middle"*

buddhapālita-mūlamadhyamakavṛtti

dbu ma rtsa ba'i 'grel pa buddha pā li ta

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3842)*. BDRC W23703.96:318-563 (PDF  
of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5254, vol. 95; Toh. 3842, vol. tsha; Tokyo *sde dge* vol. 1; Golden Reprint, vol. 106.

Edited Tibetan (Ch.1-12): Max Walleser. *Bibliotheca Buddhica* 16. Osnabrück: Biblio Verlag,  
1970.

English translation of Ch.1: Judit Fehér. "Buddhapālita's *Mūlamadhyamakavṛtti*—Arrival and  
Spread of Prāsaṅgika-Mādhyamika Literature in Tibet." In *Tibetan and Buddhist Studies  
Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Birth of Alexander Csoma de Kúros*, vol. 1,  
edited by Louis Ligeti, 211-240. Budapest: Akademiai Kiado, 1984.

Tibetan edition and English translation of Ch.18: Christian Lindtner. "Buddhapālita on Empti-  
ness." *Indo-Iranian Journal* 23 (1981): 187-217.

Annotated translation and edited Tibetan text: Akira Saito, "A Study of the Buddhapālita-mūlamadhyamaka-vṛtti." Ph.D. thesis. Australian National University, 1984.

#### Buddhashrījñāna

*Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the Supramundane Victorious Mother Perfection of Wisdom: Ornament for the Clear Realizations": Wisdom Lamp Garland*

abhisamayālamkārabhagavatīprajñāpāramitopadeśasāstravṛttiprajñāpradīpāvali  
bcom ldan 'das ma shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs  
pa'i rgyan gyi 'grel pa shes rab sgron ma'i phreng ba  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3800)*. BDRC W23703.88:4-153 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5198, vol. 91.

*Commentary on (Nāgārjuna's) "Treatise on the Middle"*

buddhapālita-mūlamadhyamakavṛtti  
dbu ma rtsa ba'i 'grel pa buddha pā li ta  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3842)*. BDRC W23703.96:318-563 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5254, vol. 95.

Edited Tibetan (Ch.1-12): Max Walleser. Bibliotheca Buddhica 16. Osnabrück: Biblio Verlag, 1970.

English translation of Ch.1: Judit Fehér. "Buddhapālita's *Mūlamadhyamakavṛtti*—Arrival and Spread of Prāsaṅgika-Mādhyamika Literature in Tibet." In *Tibetan and Buddhist Studies Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Birth of Alexander Csoma de Kūros*, vol. 1, edited by Louis Ligeti, 211-240. Budapest: Akademiai Kiado, 1984.

Tibetan edition and English translation of Ch.18: Christian Lindtner. "Buddhapālita on Emptiness." *Indo-Iranian Journal* 23 (1981): 187-217.

Edited Tibetan (Ch.1-12): Max Walleser. Bibliotheca Buddhica 16. Osnabrück: Biblio Verlag, 1970.

Annotated translation and edited Tibetan text: Akira Saito, "A Study of the Buddhapālita-mūlamadhyamaka-vṛtti." Ph.D. thesis. Australian National University, 1984.

*Commentary on the Difficult Points of the "Verse Summary"*

sañcayagāthāpañjikā  
bsdus pa tshig su bcad pa'i dka' 'grel  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3798)*. BDRC W23703.87:233-380 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5196, vol. 91.

#### Bu-tön Rin-chen-drub (bu ston rin chen grub, 1290-1364)

*History of Buddhism in India*

bde bar gshegs pa'i bstan pa'i gsal byed chos kyi 'byung gnas gsung rab rin po che'i mdzod / rgya dkar chos 'byung.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (rin chen grub)*. BDRC W1934.24:619-1042 (PDF of Lha-sa: zhol par khang, 2000).

Also, Krung go bod kyi shes rig dpe skun khang, 1988.

*Cluster of Scriptures / Extensive Explanation of (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Clear Realization, Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the Perfection of Wisdom" as Well as Its Commentary.*

mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan zhes bya ba'i 'grel pa'i rgya cher bshad pa lung gi snye ma  
In *gsung 'bum (rin chen grub)*. BDRC W1934.18:7-732 (PDF of Lha-sa: zhol par khang, 2000). Also, Kagyud Relief and Protection Committee, 1979.

*List of Textual Transmissions Recieved*

bla ma dam pa nams kyis rjes su bzung pa'i tshul bka' drin rjes su dren pa byed pa.  
In *gsung 'bum (rin chen grub)*. BDRC W1934.26:7-148 (PDF of Lha-sa: zhol par khang, 2000).



## Chandragomin

*Chandragomin's Grammar*

lung du ston pa cāndra pa'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (snar thang)*. BDRC W22704.204:5-74. (PDF of Narthang: [s.n.], [1800?]).

Peking 5767, vol. 140.

Sanskrit edition: *Cāndravvyākaraṇam*. Jodhapura, 1967.

*Letter to a Disciple*

śiṣyalekha

slob ma la springs pa'i spring yig.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4183)*. BDRC W23703. 173:94-107 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Chandrakīrti (*zla ba grags pa*, seventh century)*Autocommentary on the "Supplement to (Nāgārjuna's) 'Treatise on the Middle'"*

madhaymakāvatārabhāṣya

dbu ma la 'jug pa'i bshad pa / dbu ma la 'jug pa'i rang 'grel

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3862)*. BDRC W23703.102: 442-697 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5263, vol. 98.

Also: Dharmasala, India: Council of Religious and Cultural Affairs, 1968.

Tibetan: Louis de La Vallée Poussin. *Madhyamakāvatāra par Candrakīrti*. Bibliotheca Buddhica 9. Osnabrück, Germany: Biblio Verlag, 1970.

French translation (up to chap. 6, stanza 165): Louis de La Vallée Poussin. *Muséon* 8 (1907): 249-317; *Muséon* 11 (1910): 271-358; *Muséon* 12 (1911): 235-328.

German translation (chap. 6, stanzas 166-226): Helmut Tauscher. *Candrakīrti-Madhyamakāvatārah und Madhyamakāvatārabhāṣyam*. Wiener Studien zur Tibetologie und Buddhismuskunde, 5. Vienna: Arbeitskreis für Tibetische und Buddhistische Studien Universität Wien, 1981.

*Clear Words, Commentary on (Nāgārjuna's) "Treatise on the Middle"*

mūlamadhyamakavṛttiprasannapadā

dbu ma rtsa ba'i 'grel pa tshig gsal ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3860)*. BDRC W23703.102:4-401, vol. 'a (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5260, vol. 98.

Also: Dharmasala, India: Tibetan Cultural Printing Press, 1968.

Sanskrit: Louis de La Vallée Poussin. *Mūlamadhyamakakārikās de Nāgārjuna avec la Prasannapadā commentaire de Candrakīrti*. Bibliotheca Buddhica 4. Osnabrück, Germany: Biblio Verlag, 1970. Also, J.W. de Jong. "Text-critical Notes on the Prasannapadā." *Indo-Iranian Journal* 20, nos. 1/2 (1978): 25-59 and nos. 3/4 (1978): 217-252. Also, Sanskrit, Tibetan, and French translation of the *Madhyamakāśāstrastuti* that concludes *Clear Words*: J.W. de Jong. "La Madhyamakāśāstrastuti de Candrakīrti." *Oriens Extremus* 9 (1962): 47-56.

English translation (chaps. 1 and 25): T. Stcherbatsky. *Conception of Buddhist Nirvāṇa*, 77-222. Leningrad: Office of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, 1927; rev. reprint, Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1978.

English translation (chap. 2): Jeffrey Hopkins. "Analysis of Coming and Going." Dharmasala, India: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives, 1974.

Partial English translation: Mervyn Sprung. *Lucid Exposition of the Middle Way: The Essential Chapters from the Prasannapadā of Candrakīrti translated from the Sanskrit*. London: Routledge, 1979; Boulder: Prajñā Press, 1979.

- French translation (chaps. 2-4, 6-9, 11, 23, 24, 26, 28): Jacques May. *Prasannapadā Madhyamaka-vṛtti, douze chapitres traduits du sanscrit et du tibétain*. Paris: Adrien-Maisonneuve, 1959.
- French translation (chaps. 18-22): J. W. de Jong. *Cinq chapitres de la Prasannapadā*. Paris: Geuthner, 1949.
- French translation (chap. 17): É. Lamotte. “Le Traité de l’acte de Vasubandhu, Karmasiddhiprakaraṇa.” *Mélanges chinois et bouddhiques* 4 (1936): 265-288.
- German translation (chaps. 5, 12-26): Stanislaw Schayer. *Ausgewählte Kapitel aus der Prasannapadā*. Krakow: Naktadem Polskiej Akademji Umiejetnosci, 1931.
- German translation (chap. 10): Stanislaw Schayer. “Feuer und Brennstoff.” *Rocznik Orientalistyczny* 7 (1931): 26-52.
- Commentary on (Āryadeva’s) “Four Hundred Stanzas on the Yogic Deeds of Bodhisattvas”*  
 bodhisattvayogacaryācatuḥśatakaṭīkā  
 byang chub sems dpa’i mal ’byor spyod pa gzhi brgya pa’i rgya cher ’grel pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge, 3865)*. BDRRC W23703.103:62-479 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5266, vol. 98.  
 Edited Tibetan text and Sanskrit fragments and English translation: Karen Lang. *Āryadeva’s Catuḥśataka: On the Bodhisattva’s Cultivation of Merit and Knowledge*. Indiske Studier 7. Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag, 1986. Also: Karen Lang. *Four Illusions: Candrakīrti’s Advice to Travelers on the Bodhisattva Path*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2003.  
 Edited Sanskrit fragments: Haraprasād Shāstri, “Catuḥśataka of Ārya Deva.” *Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, III no. 8 (1914), 449-514. Also (chaps. 8-16): Vidhusekhara Bhattacharya, ed. *The Catuḥśataka of Āryadeva: Sanskrit and Tibetan texts with copious extracts from the commentary of Candrakīrti*, Part II. Calcutta: Visva-Bharati Bookshop, 1931.  
 Edited Sanskrit fragments and Tibetan: *Sanskrit fragments and Tibetan translation of Candrakīrti’s Bodhisattvayogacaryācatuḥśatakaṭīkā*. Tokyo: 1994.
- Commentary on (Nāgārjuna’s) “Sixty Stanzas of Reasoning”*  
 yuktiṣaṣṭikāvṛtti  
 rigs pa drug cu pa’i ’grel pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge, 3864)*. BDRRC W23703.103:4-62 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5265, vol. 98.  
 Edited Tibetan and French translation: Cristina Anna Scherrer-Schaub. *Yuktiṣaṣṭikāvṛtti. Commentaire à la soixantaine sur le raisonnement ou Du vrai enseignement de la causalité par le Maître indien Candrakīrti*. Mélanges chinois et bouddhiques 25. Brussels: Institut belge des hautes études chinoises, 1991.
- Seventy Stanzas on the Three Refuges*  
 triśaraṇa[gaṃana]saptati  
 gsum la skyabs su ’gro ba bdun cu pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge, 3971)*. BDRRC W23703.112:501-506. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (bstan ’gyur)*. BDRRC W1PD9584465:685-692. (PDF of pe cin: krung go’i bod rig pa’i dpe skrun khang, 1994-2008). Peking 5366, vol. 103.
- Supplement to (Nāgārjuna’s) “Treatise on the Middle”*  
 madhyamakāvātāra  
 dbu ma la ’jug pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge, 3861)*. BDRRC W23703.102:403-439 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5261, Peking 5262, vol. 98.

Tibetan: Louis de La Vallée Poussin. *Madhyamakāvātāra par Candrakīrti*. Bibliotheca Buddhica 9. Osnabrück, Germany: Biblio Verlag, 1970.

English translation: C. W. Huntington, Jr. *The Emptiness of Emptiness: An Introduction to Early Indian Mādhyamika*, 147-195. Honolulu, Hawaii: University of Hawaii Press, 1989.

English translation (chaps. 1-5): Jeffrey Hopkins. *Compassion in Tibetan Buddhism*. London: Rider, 1980; reprint, Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1980.

English translation (chap. 6): Stephen Batchelor. *Echoes of Voidness* by Geshé Rabten, 47-92. London: Wisdom Publications, 1983.

See also references under Chandrakīrti's [Auto]commentary on the "Supplement."

Chim Jam-pay-yang (mchims 'jam pa'i dbyangs or mchims nam mkha' grags, died 1289 / 1290)

*Commentary on [Vasubandhu's] "Treasury of Manifest Knowledge": Ornament of Manifest Knowledge*

chos mngon mdzod kyi tshig le'ur byas pa'i 'grel pa mngon pa'i rgyan

Tibetan digital reprint edition: No BDRC entry found.

Buxaduor, India: Nang bstan shes rig 'dzin skyong slob gnyer khang, n.d.

Damṣṭasena (*damṣtasena*; attributed variously to Tsong-kha-pa or Vasubandhu)

[*Commentary on*] *the Three Mothers, Conquest over Harm / Extensive Explanation of the Superior One Hundred Thousand Stanza, Twenty-five Thousand Stanza, and Eighteen Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtras*

āryaśatasāhasrikāpañcaviṃśatisāhasrikāṣṭadaśasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitābṛhaṭṭikā

yum gsum gnod 'joms / 'phags pa shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa 'bum pa dang nyi khri lnga stong pa dang khri brgyad stong pa'i rgya cher bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3808)*. BDRC W23703.93:4-586 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5206, vol. 93

Dharmakīrti (*chos kyi grags pa*, seventh century)

### Seven Treatises on Valid Cognition

#### 1. *Analysis of Relations*

sambandhaparīkṣā

'brel pa brtag pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4215)*. BDRC W23703.174:513-523 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5713, vol. 130.

#### 2. *Ascertainment of Prime Cognition*

pramāṇaviniścaya

tshad ma mam par nges pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4211)*. BDRC W23703.174:305-462 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5710, vol. 130.

#### 3. *Commentary on (Dignāga's) "Compilation of Prime Cognition"*

pramāṇavārttikakārikā

tshad ma mam 'grel gyi tshig le'ur byas pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4210)*. BDRC W23703.174:189-304 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5709, vol. 130.

Also: Sarnath, India: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Press, 1974.

Sanskrit: Dwarikadas Shastri. *Pramāṇavārttika of Āchārya Dharmakīrti*. Varanasi, India:

- Bauddha Bharati, 1968. Also, Yūsho Miyasaka. “Pramāṇavarttika-Kārikā (Sanskrit and Tibetan),” *Acta Indologica* 2 (1971-1972): 1-206. Also, (chap. 1 and autocommentary) Raniero Gnoli. *The Pramāṇavārttikam of Dharmakīrti: The First Chapter with the Autocommentary*. Rome: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1960.
- English translation (chap. 2): Masatoshi Nagatomi. “A Study of Dharmakīrti’s Pramāṇavarttika: An English Translation and Annotation of the Pramāṇavarttika, Book I.” Ph.D. diss., Harvard University, 1957.
- English translation (chap. 4, stanzas 1-148): Tom J.F. Tillemans. *Dharmakīrti’s Pramāṇavārttika: An Annotated Translation of the Fourth Chapter (parārthānumāna)*, vol. 1. Vienna: Verlag der Osterreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 2000.
4. *Drop of Reasoning*  
 nyāyabinduprakaraṇa  
 rigs pa’i thigs pa zhes bya ba’i rab tu byed pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge, 4212)*. BDR C W23703.174:463-477 In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge)*. BDR C W23703. 174: 463 – 477 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5711, vol. 130.  
 English translation: Th. Stcherbatsky. *Buddhist Logic*. New York: Dover Publications, 1962.
5. *Drop of Reasons*  
 hetubindunāmaprakaraṇa  
 gtan tshigs kyi thigs pa zhes bya ba rab tu byed pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge, 4213)*. BDR C W23703.174:477-511 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5712, vol. 130.
6. *Principles of Debate*  
 vādanyāya  
 rtsod pa’i rigs pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge, 4218)*. BDR C W23703.175:654-712 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5715, vol. 130.
7. *Proof of Other Continuums*  
 samtānāntarasiddhināmaprakaraṇa  
 rgyud gzhan grub pa zhes bya ba’i rab tu byed pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge, 4219)*. BDR C W23703.175:712719 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5716, vol. 130.
- Auto-Commentary on (Dignāga’s) “Compilation of Prime Cognition”*  
 tshad ma rnam ’grel gyi ’grel pa  
 pramāṇavārttikavṛtti  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge, 4216)*, BDR C W23703.174:523-732 (Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Damṣṭrasena (*che ba’i sde*)  
*Extensive Commentary on the One Hundred Thousand Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra* (attributed by Gareth Sparham to Tri-song-de-tsan, *khri srong sde btsan*, 755-804).  
 shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa ’bum gyi rgya cher ’grel pa  
 śatasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitābhāṭṭikā; Peking 5205).  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge, 3807)*. BDR C W23703.91:4-663. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Dharmakīrtishrī (*chos kyi grags pa dpal / gser gling pa*)

*Explanation of (Haribhadra's) "Commentary on (Maitreya's) 'Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the Perfection of Wisdom: Ornament for the Clear Realizations'": Illumination of the Difficult to Realize*

prajñāpāramitopadeśaśāstrābhisamayālamkāravṛttidurbodhālokānāmatīkā

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi 'grel pa rtogs par dka' ba'i snang ba zhes bya ba'i 'grel bshad

In *bstan 'gyur/ (dpe bsdur ma)*. BDRC W1PD95844.52:395-684 (Pe cin/: krung go'i bod rig pa'i dpe skrun khang /, 1994-2008).

Peking 5192, vol. 91.

Dharmamitra (*chos kyi bshes gnyen*)

*Explanation of (Haribhadra's) Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Clear Realizations": Very Clear Words*

abhisamayālamkārikāprajñāpāramitopadeśaśāstrāṭīkāprasphutapadā

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi tshig le'ur byas pa'i 'grel bshad tshig rab tu gsal ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3796)*. BDRC W23703.87:4-221 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5194, vol. 91.

Dharmatrāta (?法救, second century)

*Compilations of Indicative Verse*

udānavarga

ched du brjod pa'i tshom

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4099)*. BDRC W23703.148:4-91 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 992, vol. 39.

English translation: W. Woodville Rockhill. *The Udānavarga: A Collection of Verses from the Buddhist Canon*. London: Trübner, 1883. Also: Gareth Sparham. *The Tibetan Dhammapada*. New Delhi: Mahayana Publications, 1983; rev. ed., London: Wisdom Publications, 1986.

Sanskrit edition: Ānandajoti Bhikkhu, *Udānavarga, edited by Franz Bernhard (1965) together with 2 studies, a metrical analysis, and a running commentary on the metre*. The edition by Franz Bernhard was originally published by *Abhandlungen Der Akademie Der Wissenschaften, Göttingen Philologisch-Historische Klasse, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht (Göttingen, 1965)*. <http://www.buddhanet-de.net/ancient-buddhist-texts/Buddhist-Texts/S1-Udanavarga/index.htm>

English translation: W. Woodville Rockhill. *The Udānavarga: A Collection of Stanzas from the Buddhist Canon*. London: Trübner, 1883. Also: Gareth Sparham. *The Tibetan Dhammapada*. New Delhi: Mahayana Publications, 1983; rev. ed., London: Wisdom Publications, 1986.

Dharmashrī

*Explanation of the "Eight Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra"*

śatasāhasrikāvivarāṇa

stong phrag brgya pa'i rnam par bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3802)*. BDRC W23703.88:409-541 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5203, vol. 92.

*Key to the Treasury of the Perfection of Wisdom*

prajñāpāramitopadeśaśāstrābhisamayālamkāravṛttidurbodhālokānāmatīkā

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i mdzod kyi lde mig

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3806)*. BDRC W23703.90:457-471 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5204, vol. 92.

Dharmottara (*chos mchog*, 8<sup>th</sup> century)

*Commentarial Explanation of (Dharmakīrti's) "Ascertainment of Prime Cognition" / [Greater] Logicality*

pramāṇaviniścayaṭīkā

tshad ma rnam par nges pa'i 'grel bshad / 'thad ldan

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4227 [le'u gsum pa]/4229 [le'u dang po dang ngyis pa])*. BDRC W23703.188:4-579 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

*Commentary on (Dharmakīrti's) "Drop of Reason" / Lesser Logicality*

nyāyabinduṭīkā

rīgs pa'i thigs pa'i rgya cher 'grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4231)*. BDRC W23703.189:74-185. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Dignāga (*phyogs kyi glangs po*, sixth century)

*Compilation of Prime Cognition*

pramāṇasamuccaya

tshad ma kun las btus pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4203)*. BDRC W23703.174:3-29 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5700, vol. 130.

English translation (partial): M. Hattori. *Dignāga, On Perception*. Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, 1968.

*[Auto]-Commentary on the Compilation of Prime Cognition*

pramāṇasamuccayavṛtti

tshad ma kun las btus pa'i 'grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4204)*. BDRC W23703.174:30-172 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

*Door to Valid Reasoning*

nyāyapraveśa-nāma-pramāṇaprakaraṇa

tshad ma rīgs par 'jug pa'i sgo zhes bya ba'i rab tu byed pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (snar thang, 4473)*. BDRC W22704.183:370-379 (PDF of Narthang: [s.n.], 1800?).

ACIP version (*sde dge, 4208*). No BDRC data. Sometimes attributed to Śāṅkarasvāmin.

*Examination of Objects of Observation*

ālambanaparīkṣa

dmigs pa brtag pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4205)*. BDRC W23703.174:173-173 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5703, vol. 130.

*Summary Meanings of the Eight Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra*

prajñāpāramitāpiṇḍārtha / prajñāpāramitāsaṃgrahakārikā

brgyad stong don bsdus / shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin ma bsdus pa'i tshig le'ur byas pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3809)*. BDRC W23703.93:586-590 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5207, vol. 94.

*Wheel of Reasonings*

hetucakraḍamaru

gtan tshigs kyi 'khor lo gtan la dbab pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4209)*. BDRC W23703.174:187-188

(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Döl-po-pa Shay-rab-gyal-tshan (*dol po pa shes rab rgyal mtshan*; 1292-1361)

*Explanation of Maitreya's "Ornament for the Clear Realizations" for the Easy Realization of the Meaning of the Sūtras.*

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan zhes bya ba'i nram bshad mdo'i don bde blag tu rtog[s] pa.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: No BDRC entry found.

Tibetan. The 'Dzam-Thang Edition of the Collected Works of Kun-Mkhyen Dol-po-pa Shes-Rab-Rgyal-Mtshan, vol. 4 (Ma.), part two. Ed. M. Kapstein, 1992.

*The Great Calculation of the Doctrine, Which Has the Significance of a Fourth Council*

bka' bsdu bzhi pa'i don bstan rtsis chen po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *mkhyen brtse'i 'od snang*. BDRC W1PD105890. 1 vol. (PDF of Lhasa: bod ljongs mi dmangs dpe skrun khang, 2010).

Matthew Kapstein. *The 'Dzam-thang Edition of the Collected Works of Kun-mkhyen Dol-po-pa Shes-rab-rgyal-mtshan: Introduction and Catalogue*, vol. 5, 207-252. Delhi: Shedrup Books, 1992.

English translation: Cyrus R. Stearns. *The Buddha from Dol po: A Study of the Life and Thought of the Tibetan Master Dolpopa Sherab Gyaltzen*, 127-173. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press, 1999.

*Mountain Doctrine, Ocean of Definitive Meaning: Final Unique Quintessential Instructions*

ri chos nges don rgya mtsho zhes bya ba mthar thug thun mong ma yin pa'i man ngag

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (shes rab rgyal mtshan)*. BDRC W21208.3:173-190 (PDF of 'dzam thang: [s.n.], 199-?).

Gangtok, India: Dodrup Sangyey Lama, 1976.

Also: 'dzam thang bsam 'grub nor bu'i gling, n.d.

Also: Matthew Kapstein. *The 'Dzam-thang Edition of the Collected Works of Kun-mkhyen Dol-po-pa Shes-rab-rgyal-mtshan: Introduction and Catalogue*, 25-707. Delhi: Shedrup Books, 1992.

Also: Beijing: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 1998.

English translation: Jeffrey Hopkins. *Mountain Doctrine: Tibet's Fundamental Treatise on Other-Emptiness and the Buddha Matrix*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2006.

Dön-drub-gyal-tshan (*don grub rgyal mtshan*; fl. late eighteenth- and early nineteenth centuries)

*Four Intertwined Commentaries / Extensive Explanation of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Treatise Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive, The Essence of Eloquence," Unique to Ge-luk-pa: Four Intertwined Commentaries*

dge ldan thun mon ma yin pa drang ba dang nges pa'i don nram par phyed ba'i bstan bcos legs bshad snying po'i rgya cher bshad pa drang nges bzhi 'dril

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W29007. 1 vol (PDF of New Delhi, India: Chophel Legdan, 1975).

New Delhi: Chophel Legdan, 1975.

Drag-pa-shay-drub (*grags pa bshad sgrub*, 1675-1748)

*A Combined Word Commentary, General meaning Commentary, and Analytical Deliniation on (Khe-drup's) "Lamp Further Illuminating the Thought of (Chandrakīrti's) 'Supplement'"*

dbu ma la 'jug pa'i dgongs pa yang gsal sgron me zhes bya ba tshig 'grel spyi don mtha' dpyod zung 'brel du bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (grags pa bshad sgrub)*. BDRC W1GS152242 (Text and publication data unavailable).

Gen-dun-cho-pal (dge 'dun chos 'phel, 1905-1951?)

*Ornament of the Thought of Nāgārjuna, Eloquence Containing the Essence of the Middle*

dbu ma'i zab gnad snying por dril ba'i legs bshad klu sgrub dgongs rgyan

- Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W30441. 1 vols (PDF of Pe Cin: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2003).
- Gen-dün-drub, First Dalai Lama (*dge 'dun grub*, 1391-1474)  
*Commentary on (Gunaṅgrāha's) "Aphorisms on Discipline" / Essence of the Entire Discipline, Eloquent Holy Doctrine*  
 legs par gsungs pa'i dam chos 'dul ba mtha' dag gi snying po  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dge 'dun grub pa)*. BDRC W759.1:11-536 (PDF of Gangtok: dodrup lama sangye, 1978-1981).  
 Collected Works of the First Dalai Lama dge-'dun-grub-pa. Gangtok, Sikkim: Dodrup Lama Sangye, 1978-1981.
- Explanation of [ Vasubandhu's] "Treasury of Manifest Knowledge": Illuminating the Path to Liberation*  
 dam pa'i chos mngon pa'i mdzod kyi rnam par bshad pa thar lam gsal byed  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dge 'dun grub pa)*. BDRC W759.3:9-462 (PDF of Gangtok: dodrup lama sangye, 1978-1981).  
 Collected Works of the First Dalai Lama dge-'dun-grub-pa, vol. 3. Gangtok, Sikkim: Dodrup Lama, 1978-1981.  
 Buxaduor, India: n.p., 1967. Also: Sarnath, India: wa na mtho' slob dge ldan spyi las khang, 1973.  
 English translation (chapters 1-5): David Patt. *Elucidating the Path to Liberation*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1994.  
 English translation (chap. 6): Harvey B. Aronson, "The Buddhist Path: A Translation of the Sixth Chapter of the First Dalai Lama's *Path of Liberation*." *Tibet Journal* 5, no. 3 (1980): 29-51; 5, no. 4 (1980): 28-47; 12, no. 2 (1987): 25-40; 12, no. 3 (1987): 41-61.
- Ornament for Reasoning*  
 tshad ma rigs rgyan  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dge 'dun grub pa)*. BDRC W759.4:101-524 (PDF of Gangtok: dodrup lama sangye, 1978-1981).  
 BDRC W1KG16157.1 (PDF of ser gtsug nang bstan dpe mying 'tshol bsdu phyogs sgrig khang, 2010).
- Precious Rosary, An Explanation of the Meaning of the Words of the Root Text of (Nagarjuna's) "Treatise on the Middle"*  
 dbu ma rtsa sher gyi ngag don bshad pa rin po che'i phreng ba  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dge 'dun grub pa)*. BDRC W24769.4:657-754 (PDF of bkra shis lhun po?: bkra shis lhun po gzhung, [199-]).
- Gen-dün-gya-tsho, Second Dalai Lama (*dge 'dun rgya mtsho*, 1476-1542)  
*Ferry Boat for Entering the Ocean of Tenets*  
 grub mtha' rgya mtshor 'jug pa'i gru rdzings  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dge 'dun rgya mtsho)*. BDRC W1CZ2857.6.1:141-166 (PDF of Dharamsala, India: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives, 2006).
- Lamp Illuminating the Meaning / Commentary on the Difficult Points of "Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive"*  
 drang nges rnam 'byed kyi dka' 'grel dgongs pa'i don rab tu gsal bar byed pa'i sgron me  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dge 'dun rgya mtsho)*. BDRC W861.2:607-817 (PDF of dkar mdzes par ma: [s.n.], [199-]).
- Explanatory Commentary on (Vasubandhu's) "Commentary on the 'Sūtra on Dependent-Arising'"*  
 praṭītyasamutpadādivibhaṅganirdeśaṭīkā  
 rten cing 'brel par 'byung ba dang po dang rnam par 'byed pa bstan pa'i rgya cher bshad pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3996)*. BDRC W23703.115:124-469 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-).



- 1985).  
Peking 5497, vol. 104-105.
- Gunaprabha (*yon tan 'od*)  
*Aphorisms on Discipline*  
vinayasūtra  
'dul ba'i mdo  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4117)*. BDRC W23703.159:3-201 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Peking 5619, vol. 123.  
Sanskrit: P.V.Bapat & V.V.Gokhale, Vinayasūtra, Patna: K.P.Jayaswal Research Institute, 1982.  
Available from Uwest.edu <http://www.dsbcproject.org/node/6511>
- Gung-ru Chö-jung / Gung-ru Chö-kyi-jung-nay (*gung ru chos 'byung / gung ru chos kyi 'byung gnas*; fl. mid 16<sup>th</sup> to early 17<sup>th</sup> centuries)  
*Garland of White Lotusess / Decisive Analysis of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive, The Essence of Eloquence": Garland of White Lotusess*  
drang ba dang nges pa'i nram par 'byed pa legs bshad snying po zhes bya ba'i mtha' dpyod padma dkar po'i phreng ba  
No BDRC data found.  
sku bum, Tibet: sku bum Monastery, n.d. [blockprint obtained by Hopkins in 1988].
- Gung-thang Kön-chog-tan-pay-drön-me (*gung thang dkon mchog bstan pa'i sgron me, 1762-1823*)  
*Annotations / Beginnings of Annotations on (Tsong-kha-pa's) "The Essence of Eloquence" on the Topic of Mind-Only: Illumination of a Hundred Mind-Only Texts*  
bstan bcos legs par bshad pa'i snying po las sems tsam skor gyi mchan 'grel rtsom 'phro nram rig gzhung brgya'i snang ba  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog bstan pa'i sgron me)*. BDRC W22185.3:7-17 (PDF of bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang dgon pa, 199-).  
Collected Works of Guñ-thañ Dkon-mchog-bstan-pa'i-sgron-me, vol. 1, 725-876. New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1975. Also: Go-mang, n.d. [ed. printed in India with fixed type].
- Beginnings of an Annotative Commentary on (Jam-yang-shay-pa's) "Decisive Analysis on the First Chapter of the 'Perfection of Wisdom'"*  
phar phyin skabs dang po'i mtha' dpyod kyi mchan 'grel rtsom 'phro  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog bstan pa'i sgron me)* BDRC W1KG9408.3:139-326 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1972-1975).
- Clarification of Jam-yang-shay-pa's "Decisive Analysis" and Gung-thang Kön-chog-tan-pay-drön-me's "Annotations"*  
'jam dbyangs bla ma mchog gi phar phyin mtha' dpyod rin chen sgron me dang rje di paṃ mtshan can gyi mchan 'grel gnyis kyi dgongs don gsal bar byed pa skal bzang 'jug ngogs  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1KG21227 (PDF of Kesang Thabkhes: Tibetan Colony, Mundgod, Karnataka, 1982).
- Difficult Points / Beginnings of a Commentary on the Difficult Points of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive": Quintessence of "The Essence of Eloquence"*  
drang nges nram 'byed kyi dka' 'grel rtsom 'phro legs bshad snying po'i yang snying  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog bstan pa'i sgron me)*. BDRC W22185.2:369-686 (PDF of bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang dgon pa, 199-).  
New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1975
- Extensive Commentary on the "Meaningful Praise of the Gentle Protector [Tsong-kha-pa], the Second Conqueror, Composed by Way of His Clarifying the Essence of the Teaching: Illuminating the Suchness of the Teaching"*  
'jam mgon rgyal ba gnyis pa la bstan pa'i snying po gsal bar mdzad pa'i tshul las brtsams te bstod pa don dang ldan pa'i rgya cher 'grel pa bstan pa'i de nyid snang ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog bstan pa'i sgron me)*, BDRC W22185.1:7-14 (PDF of bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang dgon pa, 199-); and in *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog bstan pa'i sgron me)* BDRC W7027, vol. ka (PDF of zhol par ma, scanned from microfilm copy of blocks carved at zhol par khang chen mo and reproduced from prints from the lha sa blocks by Ngawang Gelek demo, New Delhi, 1972-1979).

*Presentation of the Four Truths, Port of Those Wishing Liberation: Festival for the Wise*

bden bzhi'i rnam gzhag thar 'dod 'jug ngogs mkhas pa'i dga' ston

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog bstan pa'i sgron me / bla brang par ma)*, BDRC W22185.2:687-726 (PDF of bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang dgon pa, [199-]).

Collected Works of Gun-thañ dkon-mchog bstan-pa'i sgron-me, vol. 2. New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1972.

Gung-thang Lo-drö-gya-tsho/ A-khu Lo-drö-gya-tso (*gung thang blo gros rgya mtsho/ a khu blo gros rgya mtsho*, 1851-1928/1930)

*Annotations to (Haribhadra's) Small Clear Meaning Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Clear Realizations": Clearing Away the Darkness for Those Wanting Liberation*

mngon rtogs rgyan gyi 'grel chung don gsal ba'i mchan 'grel kun bzang zhing gi nyi ma thar 'dod mun sel

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *phar phyin (skabs gsum pa phyogs bsgrigs)* BDRC W30083. 24 – 61 (PDF of lan kru'u: kan su'u mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2001).

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W00EGS1017126 (PDF of Lhasa?: dge ldan legs bshad gsung rab 'grem spel khang, 2006).

*Clarification of Jam-yang-shay-pa's "Decisive Analysis" and Gung-thang Kön-chog-tan-pay-drön-me's "Annotations"*

'jam dbyangs bla ma mchog gi phar phyin mtha' dpyod rin chen sgron me dang rje di paṃ mtshan can gyi mchan 'grel gnyis kyi dgongs don gsal bar byed pa skal bzang 'jug ngogs

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1KG21227 (PDF of Kesang Thabkhes: Tibetan Colony, Mundgod, Karnataka, 1982).

*Commentary on the Difficult Points of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Treatise Differentiating Interpretable and the Definitive Meanings, The Essence of Eloquence": A Precious Lamp*

drang ba dang nges pa'i don rnam par 'byed pa'i bstan bcos legs bshad snying po'i dka' 'grel rin chen sgron me

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W2CZ6655 (PDF of bla brang bkra shis 'khyil par khang, republished by: N. Kanara, Karnataka State, India: Kesang Thabkhes, 1982).

*Illuminating Sun Clarifying the Meaning of (Jam-yang-shay-pa's) "Decisive Analysis of (Chandrakīrti's) 'Supplement to (Nāgārjuna's) Treatise on the Middle": Treasury of Scripture and Reasoning, Opener of the Eye Viewing the Path of the Profound*

dbu ma'i mtha' dpyod lung rigs gter mdzod kyi dongs don gsal bar byed pa'i nyin byed snang ba zab lam lta ba'i mig 'byed

Tibetan digital reprint editions: BDRC W2CZ7918 (PDF of Delhi, India: Kesang Thabkhes, 1974) and BDRC W140 (PDF of lha sa: ser gtsug nang bstan dpe rnying 'tshol bsdu phyogs sgrig khang, 2009).

Gyal-tshab-dar-ma-rin-chen (*rgyal tshab dar ma rin chen*, 1364-1432)

*Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Sublime Continuum of the Great Vehicle" / Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Treatise on the Later Scriptures of the Great Vehicle"*

theg pa chen po rgyud bla ma'i fikka

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (rgyal tshab rje)*, BDRC W22110.3:5-464 (PDF of bkra lhun par mying bskyar par ma, New Delhi, India: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1980-1981).

Collected Works of Rgyal-tshab Dar-ma-rin-chen, vol. 2 (entire). Delhi: Guru Deva, 1982. Also: Collected Works of Rgyal-tshab Dar-ma-rin-chen, vol. 2 (entire). Delhi: Ngawang Gelek

- Demo, 1981. Also: blockprint in the library of H.H. the Dalai Lama, no other data.
- Explanation of (Āryadeva's) "Four Hundred": Essence of Eloquence*  
 bzhi brgya pa'i mnam bshad legs bshad snying po  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1KG4465. 1 vol (PDF of Sarnath, India: dge lugs dge ldan dge slob khang, 1971).  
 Sarnath, India: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Printing Press, 1971; also, n.d., blockprint in library of HH the Dalai Lama  
 English translation: *Yogic Deeds of Bodhisattvas: Gyel-tshap on Āryadeva's Four Hundred*. Commentary by Geshe Sonam Rinchen, translated and edited by Ruth Sonam. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1994.
- Explanation of (Dharmakīrti's) Commentary on (Dignāga's) "Compilation of Prime Cognition": Unerring Illumination of the Path to Liberation / Illumination of the Path to Liberation*  
 tshad ma mnam 'grel gyi tshig le'ur byas pa'i mnam bshad thar lam phyin ci ma log par gsal bar byed pa / rnam 'grel thar lam gsal byed  
 Tibetan editions: In *gsung 'bum (rgyal tshab rje, bla brang par ma)* BDRC W4CZ2710.5:229-410 (PDF of *bla brang: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil*, 1999).  
 Tibetan editions: In *gsung 'bum (rgyal tshab rje)* BDRC W22110.5:207-392. (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1980-1981).  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *tshad ma rnam 'grel gyi mnam bshad*. BDRC W665:11-548 (PDF of zhang kang: zhang kang then ma dpe skrun kung zi, 2000).  
 Collected Works of Rgyal-tshab Dar-ma-rin-chen, vol. 6 (entire). Delhi: Guru Deva, 1982. Also: Collected Works of Rgyal-tshab Dar-ma-rin-chen, vol. 6 (entire). Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1981. Also: Varanasi, India: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Press, 1974.
- Great Explanation of "(Dharmakīrti's) "Ascertainment of Valid Cognition": Illumination of the Thought*  
 bstan bcos tshad ma mnam nges kyi fikka chen dgongs pa rab gsal  
 Tibetan editions: In *gsung 'bum (rgyal tshab rje)*. BDRC W22110.7:39-652 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1980-1981).
- Explanation of (Shāntideva's) "Engaging in the Bodhisattva Deeds": Entrance for Conqueror Children*  
 byang chub sems dpa'i spyod pa la 'jug pa'i mnam bshad rgyal sras 'jug ngog  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (rgyal tshab rje)*. BDRC W29194.4:5-330. PDF of Dharamsala: Sherig Parkhang, 1997).  
 Sarnath: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Printing Press, 1973
- How to Practice the Two Stages of the Path of the Glorious Kālachakra: Quick Entry to the Path of Great Bliss*  
 dpal dus kyi 'khor lo'i lam rim pa gnyis ji ltar nyams su len pa'i tshul bde ba chen po'i lam du myur du 'jug pa  
 Collected Works of Rgyal-tshab Dar-ma-rin-chen, vol. 1, 89-203. Delhi: Guru Deva, 1982. Also: Collected Works of Rgyal-tshab Dar-ma-rin-chen, vol. 1. Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1981.
- Illumination of the Essential Meanings of (Nāgārjuna's) "Precious Garland of the Middle Way"*  
 dbu ma rin chen 'phreng ba'i snying po'i don gsal bar byed pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (rgyal tshab rje)*. BDRC W22110.1:353-508 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1980-1981).  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (rgyal tshab rje: sku 'bum par ma)*. BDRC W23692.1:299 – 466 (PDF of sku 'bum byams pa gling par khang, [19-?]).  
 Collected Works, ka. Lhasa: zhol par khang, 15th rab 'byung in the fire rooster year, that is, 1897 (78 folios); also, Collected Works, ka. New Delhi: Guru Deva, 1982 (349-503, 78 folios), "reproduced from a set of prints from the 1897 lha-sa old zhol (*dga' ldan phun tshogs gling*) blocks." [These are two separate editions.]

*Notes [on Tsong-kha-pa's Teachings] on the Eight Difficult Topics*

dka' gnas brgyad kyi zin bris rje'i gsung bzhin brjed byang du bkod pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa)*. BDRC W22273.15:623-658 (PDF of bla brang: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil, [199?]).

*Precious garland: Presentation of the Two Truths and Words of Instruction on the View*

bden gnyis kyi rnam gzhag dang lta ba'i khrid yig rin po che'i phreng ba  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (rgyal tshab rje: bla brang par ma)*. BDRC W4CZ2710.1:291-318 (PDF of bla brang : bla brang bkra shis 'khyil , 1999).

*Ornament for the Essence, Explanation [of (Maitreya's) "Ornament of Clear Realization" and (Haribhadra's) Commentary]*

rnam bshad snying po'i rgyan  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (rgyal tshab rje: bkra shis lhun po par rnying)*. BDRC W29194.2:3-710. (PDF of Dharamsala: Sherig Parkhang, 1997).

Haribhadra (*seng ge bzang po*, late eighth century)*Clear Meaning Commentary / Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the Perfection of Wisdom: Ornament for the Clear Realizations"*

spuṭhārtha / abhisamayālamkāranāmaprajñāpāramitopadeśaśāstravṛtti  
'grel pa don gsal / shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan ces bya ba'i 'grel pa

## Sanskrit editions:

Amano, Kōei. *A study on the Abhisamaya-alamkāra-kārikā-sāstra-vṛtti*. Rev. ed. Yanai City, Japan: Rokoku Bunko, 2008.

Tripathi, Ram Shankar. *Slob-dpon Sen-ge-bzan-pos mdzad pa'i Mñon-par-rtogs-pa'i-rgyan gyi 'grel pa Don-gsal (Prajñāpāramitopadeśaśāstre Ācāryaharibhadraviracitā Abhisamayālamkāravṛtīḥ Sphuṭārtha)*, 1977. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Sarnath, India: Central Institute of Higher Tibetan Studies. 1993.

Wogihara, Unrai. *Abhisamayālamkāralokā Prajñā-pāramitā-vyākhyā, The Work of Haribhadra*. 7 vols. Tokyo: Toyo Bunko, 1932-1935; reprint, Tokyo: Sankibo Buddhist Book Store, 1973.

Wogihara, Unrai, ed. *Abhisamayālamkāralokā Prajñāpāramitāvyaḥyā: Commentary on aṣṭasāhasrikā-prajñāpāramitā by Haribhadra, Together with the Text Commented on*. Tokyo, Japan: The Toyo Bunko, 1973.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3793)*. BDRC W23703.86:158-281 (PDF of Delhi, India: Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

English translation: Sparham, Gareth. *Āryavimuktisena, Maitreyanātha, and Haribhadra. Abhisamayālamkāra with Vṛtti and Ālokā*. 4 vols. Fremont, CA: Jain Publishing Company, 2006-2011.

*Commentary on the Difficult Points of the "Verse Summary of the Precious Qualities of the Supramundane Victorious [Mother]"*

bhagavatīratnaguṇasamcayagāthāpañjikāsubodhinīnāma  
bcom ldan 'das yon tan rin po che sdus pa'i tshig su bcaid pa'i dka' 'grel  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3790)*. BDRC W23703.86:4-157 (PDF of: Delhi, India: Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5190.

*[Commentary on the] "Twenty-Five Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra"*

pañcaviṃśatisāhasrikā-prajñāpāramitā  
shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa stong phrag nyi shu lnga pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3790)*. BDRC W23703.82:4-631 (PDF of: Delhi, India: Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5188.

- Explanation of the “Eight Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra”: Illumination of (Maitreya’s) “Ornament for the Clear Realizations”*  
 aṣṭasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitāvākhyānābhisamayālamkāraḥ  
 shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa brgyad stong pa’i bshad pa mngon par rtogs pa’i rgyan gyi snang  
 ba  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge)*. BDRC W23703.85: 4-683 (PDF of: Delhi, India: Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Hal-ha Tan-pay-drön-may (*hal ha chos mdzad bla ma bstan pa’i sgron me*, ca. 20th century)  
*Annotations to (Jam-yang-shay-pa’s) “Decisive Analysis of (Maitreya’s) ‘Ornament for the Clear Realizations’”*  
 kun mkhyen ’jam dbyangs bzhad pa phar phyin gyi yig cha’i mchan ’gel gser gyi sde mig  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *hal ha chos mdzad bla ma*. BDRC W2CZ8020.1 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1980-1981).
- Jalattatar (attributed to Shāntākara / Shi-wa-jung-nay [*zhi ba ’byung gnas*])  
*Commentary called “Following the Tradition of the Supramundane Victorious [Mother]”*  
 bhagavatyaṃnāyānusāriṇī-nāma-vyākhyāna  
 bcom ldan ’das ma’i man ngag gi rjes su ’brang ba zhes bya ba’i mam par bshad pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan ’gyur (sde dge)*, 3811). BDRC W23703.94:4-641. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Jam-pa-tra-shi (byams pa bkra shis, 15<sup>th</sup> century)  
 dbu ma la ’jug pa’i rnam bshad dgongs pa rab gsal gyi dka’ ba’i gnad gsal bar byed pa’i legs par  
 bshad pa skal bzang mgul rgyan  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W1KG15968. 1 vols. (PDF of Lha sa, Tibet: Ser gtsug nang bstan dpe mnying ’tshol bsdu phyogs sgrig khang, 2009).
- Jam-yang-chog-lha-ö-ser (byams dbyangs mchog lha ’od zer, 15<sup>th</sup> century?)  
 rwa stod bsdu grwa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W1KG16726. 2 vols. (PDF of Mundgod, Karnataka, India: Drepung Loseling Library Society, 1986).
- Jam-yang-shay-pa Ngag-wang-tson-drü (*’jam dbyangs bzhad pa’i rdo rje ngag dbang brtson grus*, 1648-1721/1722)  
*Analytical Delineation of the Presentation of the Three—Hearing, Thinking, and Meditating: Clearing Away the Darkness of Bad Views*  
 thos bsam sgom gsum gyi rnam bzhag mtha’ dpyod kyi sgo nas gtan la ’bebs pa lta ngan mun  
 sel  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung ’bum (’jam dbyangs bzhad pa’i rdo rje, bla brang par ma)* BDRC W1KG9409.12:447-483 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1972-1974).  
 Varanasi: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Printing Press, 1964.  
 Also: *The Collected Works of ’Jam-dbyaṅs-bzad-pa’i-rdo-rje*: Reproduced from Prints from the Bkra-sis-’khyil Blocks, vol. 12. New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1974.
- Decisive Analysis of (Maitreya’s) “Ornament for the Clear Realizations”: Precious Lamp Illuminating All the Topics of the Perfection of Wisdom*  
 bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa’i rgyan gyi mtha’ dpyod shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa’i don kun  
 gsal ba’i rin chen sgron me  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC P423. (PDF of New York: BDRC, 2011).
- Eloquent Presentation of the Eight Categories and Seventy Topics: Sacred Word of Guru Ajita*  
 dngos po brgyad don bdun cu’i rnam bzhag legs par bshad pa mi pham bla ma’i zhal lung  
 Tibetan editions:  
 1973 Ngawang Gelek *bla brang: Collected Works of ’Jam-dbyaṅs-bzad-pa’i-rdo-rje*, vol. 15. New Delhi, India: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1973.  
 1987 Go-mang Lhasa (first printing): *don bdun cu’i mtha’ spyod mi pham bla ma’i zhal lung*

- gsal ba'i legs bshad blo gsal mgul rgyan*. 1a-20a. Go-mang College: Lha-sa, Tibet: n.d. (PDF of complete printing available at UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, <http://www.uma-tibet.org>.)
- 1987 Go-mang Lhasa (second printing): *don bdun cu'i mtha' spyod mi pham bla ma'i zhal lung gsal ba'i legs bshad blo gsal mgul rgyan*. 3a-20a. Go-mang College: Lha-sa, Tibet: n.d. (PDF of incomplete printing available at UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, <http://www.uma-tibet.org>.)
- 1995 Mundgod revision of Ngawang Gelek *bla brang: Collected Works of 'Jam-dbyaṅs-bzad-pa 'i-rdo-rje*, vol. 16. New Delhi, India: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1995.
- 1999 Mundgod: *dnogs po brgyad don bdun cu'i rnam gzhas legs par bshad pa mi pham bla ma'i zhal lung*. In *don bdun cu dang sa lam sogs nyer mkho'i skor phyogs bsgrigs*: 1-55. Mundgod, India: Dre-pung Gomang Library, 1999.
- 1999 Tōyō Bunko CD-ROM: "Tibetan texts of *don bdun bcu of 'jam dbyangs bzhad pa and rigs lam 'phrul gyi lde mig of dkon mchog bstan pa'i sgron me*." In the Toyo Bunko Database CD Release II. Tokyo, Japan: Tōyō Bunko, 1999. CD-ROM. (This edition is based on the 1999 Mundgod.)
- 2001 Kan su'u: *dnogs po brgyad don bdun cu'i rnam gzhas legs par bshad pa mi pham bla ma'i zhal lung*. In *don bdun cu dang sa lam sogs nyer mkho'i skor phyogs bsgrigs*: 88-146. Kan su'u, China: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2005.
- 2005 Mundgod: *dnogs po brgyad don bdun cu'i rnam gzhas legs par bshad pa mi pham bla ma'i zhal lung*. In *don bdun cu dang sa lam sogs nyer mkho'i skor phyogs bsgrigs*: 1-67. Mundgod, India: Dre-pung Gomang Library, 2005.
- 2011 BDRC *bla brang*: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa)* BDRC W22186.14:115-178 (PDF of *bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang brka shis 'khyil dgon*, publishing date unknown).
- English translation: Jeffrey Hopkins and Jongbok Yi. *The Hidden Teaching of the Perfection of Wisdom Sūtras: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Seventy Topics and Kön-chog-jig-may-wang-po's 173 Topics*. Dyke, VA: UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, 2014: downloadable at [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).
- Great Exposition of the Concentrations and Formless Absorptions/Treatise on the Presentations of the Concentrative and Formless Absorptions, Adornment Beautifying the Subduer's Teaching, Ocean of Scripture and Reasoning, Delighting the Fortunate*
- bsam gzugs chen mo/bsam gzugs kyi snyoms 'jug mams gyi rnam par bzhas pa'i bstan bcos thub bstan mdzes rgyan lung dang rigs pa'i rgya mtsho skal bzang dga' byed).
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje)*. BDRC W21503.13:1-526 (PDF of South India: Gomang College, 1997?).
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje, bla brang par ma bskyar par ma)*. BDRC W1KG9409.12 (PDF of New Delhi, India: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1973). [Note: PDF missing pages 9b-99b.]
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje, bla brang par ma)*. BDRC W22186.11:5-532 (PDF of *bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil dgon*, [n.d.]).
- Also: *The Collected Works of 'Jam-dbyaṅs-bzad-pa 'i-rdo-rje*: Reproduced from Prints from the Bkra-sis-'khyil Blocks, vol. 12. New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1974.
- Great Exposition of the Interpretable and the Definitive / Decisive Analysis of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive": Storehouse of White Beryl of Scripture and Reasoning Free from Mistake, Fulfilling the Hopes of the Fortunate*
- drang ba dang nges pa'i don rnam par 'byed pa'i mtha' dpyod 'khrul bral lung rigs bai dūr dkar pa'i ngan mdzod skal bzang re ba kun skong
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W22186.10:1-288 (PDF of *bla brang bkra shis 'khyil, bla brang bkra shis 'khyil dgon*, publishing date unknown).
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1KG21952.1 (PDF of *sbag sa: nang bstan shes rig 'dzin skyong slob gnyer khang*, [1968]).

- Tibetan edition: Published at Lhasa, Tibet: Go-mang College, date unknown. Acquired by Jeffrey Hopkins in Lhasa, Tibet, at Go-mang College in 1987.
- Taipei reprint (published by the Corporate Body of the Buddha Educational Foundation, Taipei, Taiwan, 2008) of the 1999 codex (Mundgod, India: Go-mang Library, 1999) based on the 1995 Mundgod revision (Mundgod, India: Go-mang College, 1995) of the 1973 Ngawang Gelek *bla brang* edition (New Delhi, India: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1973).
- English translation of section one: William Magee. *Principles for Practice: Jam-yang-shay-pa on the Four Reliances with Ngag-wang-pal-dan's Annotations*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).
- English translation of section two: William Magee. *Questioning the Buddha About Contradictions in His Teachings*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).
- English translation of section three: William Magee. *Buddha's Answer Dispelling Contradiction in the Sūtras*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).
- Great Exposition of the Middle / Decisive Analysis of (Chandrakīrti's) "Supplement to (Nāgārjuna's) 'Treatise on the Middle'"*: *Treasury of Scripture and Reasoning, Thoroughly Illuminating the Profound Meaning [of Emptiness], Entrance for the Fortunate*  
 dbu ma chen mo / dbu ma 'jug pa'i mtha' dpyod lung rigs gter mdzod zab don kun gsal skal bzang 'jug ngogs
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje)*. BDR W21503.9:11-894 (PDF of South India?: Gomang College?, 1997?).
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje)*. *bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang brka shis 'khyil dgon*, publishing date unknown. Also available at: BDR W22186.14.
- Collected Works of 'Jam-dbyaṅs-bḥad-pa'i-rdo-rje*, vol. 9 (entire). New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1973. Also available at: BDR W1KG9409.9.
- Buxaduor, India: Gomang, 1967.
- Collected Works of 'Jam-dbyaṅs-bḥad-pa'i-rdo-rje*, vol. 9. (entire). Mundgod, India: Gomang College, 1997. Also available at: BDR W21503.9.
- Beijing, China: Pe cin yug hran shin 'gyig par khang, 2004.
- Mundgod, Karnataka, India: Drepung Gomang Library, 2007.
- Translation of the section on the two truths: Guy M. Newland's Ph.D. thesis, *The Two truths: A study of Mādhyamika philosophy as presented in the Monastic textbooks of the Ge-luk-ba order of Tibetan Buddhism*.
- Translation of the beginning: Jules Levinson, *What Does Chandrakīrti Add to Nāgārjuna's Treatise?* UMA Translation Project Publication, 2015. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- Translation of the beginning of chapter six: Craig Preston, *Meaning of "The Manifest," Vessels for the Teaching of Emptiness, Nāgārjuna's Lives, and Ten Samenesses: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Great Exposition of the Middle: Chapter Six, Introduction*.
- Translation of part of chapter six: Jongbok Yi. *The Opposite of Emptiness in the Middle Way Autonomy School: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Great Exposition of the Middle: Chapter Six*.
- Translation of part of chapter six: Jongbok Yi. *The Opposite of Emptiness in the Middle Way Consequence School: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Great Exposition of the Middle: Chapter Six*.
- Great Exposition of Tenets / Explanation of Tenets: Sun of the Land of Samantabhadra Brilliantly Illuminating All of Our Own and Others' Tenets and the Meaning of the Profound [Emptiness], Ocean of Scripture and Reasoning Fulfilling All Hopes of All Beings*  
 grub mtha' chen mo / grub mtha'i mam bshad rang gzhan grub mtha' kun dang zab don mchog tu gsal ba kun bzang zhing gi nyi ma lung rigs rgya mtsho skye dgu'i re ba kun skong
- In the *Collected Works of 'Jam-dbyaṅs-bḥad-pa'i-rdo-rje*: Reproduced from prints from Labrang-tra-shi-khyil blocks, 15 vols, Gedan Sungrab Minyam Gyunphel Series. New Delhi, India: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1973.
- Mundgod revision of the 1973 Ngawang Gelek *bla brang* (Mundgod, India: Go-mang College, 1996). Abbreviated reference: "1996 Mundgod revision."

- Taipei reprint of 1999 Mundgod (Taiwan: The Corporate Body of the Buddha Educational Foundation, 2000). Abbreviated reference: “2000 Taipei reprint of 1999 Mundgod.”
- Musoorie, India: Dalama, 1962 [based on the old Go-mang edition]. Abbreviated reference: “1962 Dalama.”
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje)* BDRG W1KG9409.14:48-625 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1973). Abbreviated reference: “1973 Ngawang Gelek *bla brang*.”
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRG W22186.13:35-614 (PDF of *bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil dgon*, [n.d.]). Abbreviated reference: “2001 BDRG *bla brang*.”
- Tibetan scanned edition: scanning of old Go-mang edition by Jongbok Yi at Mundgod in 2017. Abbreviated reference: “2017 old Go-mang.”
- English translation (entire root text and edited portions of the autocommentary and Ngag-wang-pal-dan's *Annotations*): Jeffrey Hopkins. *Maps of the Profound: Jam-yang-shay-ba's Great Exposition of Buddhist and Non-Buddhist Views on the Nature of Reality*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2003.
- English translation (beginning of the chapter on the Consequence School): Jeffrey Hopkins. *Meditation on Emptiness*, 581-697. London: Wisdom Publications, 1983; rev. ed., Boston: Wisdom Publications, 1996.
- English translation of root text with Lo-sang-kön-chog's commentary: Daniel Cozort and Craig Preston. *Buddhist Philosophy: Losang Gonchok's Short Commentary to Jamyang Shayba's Root Text on Tenets*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2003.
- Translation of the section of the distinctive tenets of the Consequence School: Daniel Cozort, *Unique Tenets of the Middle Way Consequence School* (Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion, 1998).
- Translation into complex-character Chinese: Su-an Lin. *Jeffrey Hopkins' Easy Access to Jam-yang-shay-pa's Maps of the Profound: Autonomy School*.
- Translation into complex-character Chinese: Su-an Lin. *Jeffrey Hopkins' Easy Access to Jam-yang-shay-pa's Maps of the Profound: Consequence School*.
- Illuminating a Little the Presentation of Awareness and Knowledge: Beautiful Golden Garland of Eloquence*  
blo rig gi rnam bzhag nyung gsal legs bshad gser gyi 'phreng mdzes  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje)*. BDRG W22186.14:305-376 (PDF of *bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil dgon*, [n.d.]).
- Illuminating a Little the Presentation of Signs and Reasonings: Beautiful Golden Garland of Eloquence*  
rtags rigs kyi rnam bzhag nyung gsal legs bshad gser gyi 'phreng mdzes  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje)*. BDRG W22186.14:176-304 (PDF of *bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil dgon*, [n.d.]).
- Root Text of Tenets: Lion's Roar / Presentation of Tenets: Roar of the Five-Faced [Lion] Eradicating Error, Precious Lamp Illuminating the Good Path to Omniscience*  
grub mtha' rtsa ba gdong lnga'i sgra dbyangs / grub pa'i mtha'i mam par bzhag pa 'khrul spong gdong lnga'i sgra dbyangs kun mkhyen lam bzang gsal ba'i sgron me  
Collected Works of 'Jam-dbyaṅs-bzhad-pa'i-rdo-rdo-rje, vol. 14 (entire). New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1973 [this is the Tra-shi-khyil blockprint with some “corrections”].  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje / bla brang par ma)*. BDRG W22186.1:223-276 (PDF of *bla brang bkra shis 'khyil: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil dgon*, [n.d.]).  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *kun mkhyen 'jam dpal zhal lung sogs nyer mkho'i skor phyogs bsgrigs*. BDRG W30060:152-177. [s.l.]: [s.n.], [2002]  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum ('jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje)*. BDRG W21503.1:223-276 (PDF of Go-mang college[?], 1997[?]).



Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W8LS17287.1. [s.l.]: [s.n.], [n.d.].

Jam-pa-tan-dzin-trin-lay-gya-tsho (*pha bong kha pa byams pa bstan 'dzin 'phrin las rgya mtsho*, 1878-1941)

*Presentation of the Interpretable and the Definitive, Brief Notes on the Occasion of Receiving Profound [Instruction from Jo-ne Paṇḍita Lo-sang-gya-tso in 1927] on (Tsong-kha-pa's) "The Essence of Eloquence"*

drang ba dang nges pa'i don rnam par bzhag pa legs par bshad pa'i snying po'i zab nos skabs  
kyi zin bris mdo tsam du bkod pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (bde chen snying po)*. BDRC W3834.4:417-494  
(Lha sa: [s.n.], [199-]).

Collected Works of Pha-boñ-kha-pa-bstan-'dzin-'phrin-las-rgya-mtsho, vol. 4, 400-476. New  
Delhi: Chopel Legdan, 1973.

Jang-kya Röl-pay-dor-je (*lcang skya rol pa'i rdo rje*, 1717-1786)

*Clear Exposition of the Presentations of Tenets: Beautiful Ornament for the Meru of the Subduer's Teaching / Presentations of Tenets*

grub mtha'i rnam bzhag / grub pa'i mtha'i rnam par bzhag pa gsal bar bshad pa thub bstan lhun  
po'i mdzes rgyan

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (rol pa'i rdo rje)*. BDRC W28833.7:7-220 (PDF  
of Pe Cin: krung go bod brgyud mtho rim nang bstan slob gling nang bstan zhib 'jug khang,  
1995).

Edition cited: Varanasi, India: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Printing Press, 1970. Also: Lokesh  
Chandra, ed. *Buddhist Philosophical Systems of Lcañ-skya Rol-pahi Rdo-rje*. Śata-pitaka Se-  
ries (Indo-Asian Literatures), vol. 233. New Delhi: International Academy of Indian Culture,  
1977. Also: An edition published by gam car phan bde legs bshad gling grva tshang dang  
rgyud nying slar gso tshogs pa, 1982.

English translation of Sūtra School chapter: Anne C. Klein. *Knowing, Naming, and Negation*,  
115-196. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1988. Commentary on this: Anne C. Klein.  
*Knowledge and Liberation: A Buddhist Epistemological Analysis in Support of Transforma-  
tive Religious Experience*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1986.

English translation of Autonomy School chapter: Donald S. Lopez Jr. *A Study of Svātantrika*,  
243-386. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1986.

English translation of part of Consequence School chapter: Jeffrey Hopkins. *Emptiness Yoga:  
The Tibetan Middle Way*, 355-428. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1983.

*Song of the View, Identifying Mother*

lta ba'i gsung mgur a ma ngo 'dzin

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *dbu ma stong thun chen mo*. BDRC W00EGS1016265:589-  
594 (PDF of New Delhi, India: lha mkhar yongs 'dzin bstan pa rgyal mtshan, 1972).

Jayānanda

*Commentarial Explanation of Chandrakīrti's "Supplement to the Middle"*

madhyamakāvataṛāṅikā

dbu ma la 'jug pa'i 'grel bshad

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge*, 3870). BDRC W23703104: 4-731 (PDF  
of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5271, vol. 99; Toh: 3870

Jay-tsun Chö-kyi-gyal-tshan (*rje btsun chos kyi rgyal mtshan*, 1469-1546)

*A Good Explanation Adorning the Throats of the Fortunate: A General Meaning Commentary Clar-  
ifying Difficult Points in (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Illumination of the Thought"*

dbu ma 'jug pa'i spyi don legs bshad skal bzang mgul rgyan

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W1KG22265. 1 vols. (PDF of Bylakuppe, Karnataka,  
India: Ser byes grwa tshang, [1982]).

*Excellent Means Definitely Revealing the Eight Categories and Seventy Topics, the Topics of (Maitreya's) "Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the Perfection of Wisdom: Ornament for the Clear Realizations," the Stainless Oral Transmission of Jay-tsun-chö-kyi-gyal-tshan*  
 bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi brjod bya dngos brgyad don bdun cu nges par 'byed  
 pa'i thabs dam pa rje btsun chos kyi rgyal mtshan gyi gsung rgyun dri ma med pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: Indian block-print, n.d.

*dngos po brgyad don bdun cu'i nram gzhag*

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *don bdun cu dang sa lam sogs nyer mkho'i skor phyogs bsgrigs*.

BDRC W30307.11-54. (PDF of Llan kru'u: kan su'u mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2001).

kan su'u, China: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2005.

*General-Meaning Commentary / General Meaning of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive": Eradicating Bad Disputation: A Precious Garland*  
 drang nges mam 'byed kyi spyi don rgol ngan tshar gcod rin po che'i phreng ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rje sgo blo gsum gyi drang nges phyogs bsgrigs*. BDRC

W30514:11-172 (PDF of lan kru'u: kan su'u mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2003).

Edition cited: Bylakuppe, India: Se-ra Byes Monastery, 1977. Also: Sarnath, India: Guru Deva, 1965. Also: Lhasa, Tibet: par pa dpal ldan, 1987.

*Rje btsun pa'i Don bdun cu: An Introduction to the Abhisamayālaṅkāra*

Edited with Introduction by Shunzō Onoda.

Kyoto, Japan: The Association of Indian and Buddhist Studies, Nagoya University, 1983.

*Good Explanation Clarifying the Difficult Points in the Two Commentaries on (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Clear Realizations": Sea of the Fortunate Dragon Kings/ General Meaning of (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Clear Realizations" and (Haribhadra's) Commentary: Ornament for the Essence: The Sea.*

mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi 'grel pa mam pa gnyis kyi dka' ba'i gnas gsal bar byed pa legs

bshad skal bzang klu dbang gi rol mtsho/ rgyan 'grel spyi don rol mtsho

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC WIKG11733 (PDF of dga' ldan par khang, 1986).

*General Meaning of the Perfection of Wisdom*

phar phyin spyi don skal bzang klu dbang gi rol mtsho

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC WIKG22263.1 (PDF of Bylakuppe, Karnataka: Ser byes par ma, 1977).

*Excellent Means Definitely Revealing the Eight Categories and Seventy Topics, the Topics of (Maitreya's) "Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the Perfection of Wisdom: Ornament for the Clear Realizations," the Stainless Oral Transmission of Jay-tsun-chö-kyi-gyal-tshan*  
 bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi brjod bya dngos brgyad don bdun cu nges par 'byed

pa'i thabs dam pa rje btsun chos kyi rgyal mtshan gyi gsung rgyun dri ma med pa

Indian block-print, n.d.

dngos po brgyad don bdun cu'i nram gzhag. In *don bdun cu dang sa lam sogs nyer mkho'i skor*

*phyogs bsgrigs bzhugs so*: 1-44. (PDF of kan su'u, China: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2005).

*Rje btsun pa'i Don bdun cu: An Introduction to the Abhisamayālaṅkāra*. Edited with Introduction by Shunzō Onoda Kyoto, Japan: The Association of Indian and Buddhist Studies, Nagoya University, 1983.

*Presentation of Tenets*

grub mtha'i mam gzhag

Buxaduor, India: n. p., 1960. Also: Bylakuppe, India: Se-ra Byes Monastery, 1977.

Jig-may-dam-chö-gya-tsho ('jigs med dam chos rgya mtsho); poetic name Mi-pam-yang-jan-gye-pay-dor-je (mi pham dbyangs can dgyes [or dges] pa'i rdo rje; 1898-1946)

*Port of Entry / Treatise Distinguishing All the Meanings of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "The Essence of Eloquence": Illuminating the Differentiation of the Interpretable and the Definitive: Port of Entry to "The Essence of Eloquence"*

drang ba dang nges pa'i don mam par phyed ba gsal bar byed pa legs bshad snying po'i don mtha'

- dag mam par 'byed pa'i bstan bcos legs bshad snying po'i 'jug ngogs  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W3621. 1 vol. (PDF of Pe Cin: krung go'i bod kyi shes rig dpe skrun khang, 1999).  
Beijing: krung go'i bod kyi shes rig dpe skrun khang, 1999.
- Jin-pa-dar-gyay, Ga-jang (*sbyin pa dar rgyas, dga' byang*)  
*Brief Illumination of the Difficult Points of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive": Mirror Illuminating Eloquence*  
drang nges rnam 'byed kyi dka' gnad gsal bar byed pa bsdus don legs bshad gsal ba'i me long  
No BDRC data found.  
Buxaduor, India: no other data.
- Jetāri / Jitāri (*dgra las rgyal ba*, c. 10th century)  
*Differentiating the Sugata's Texts*  
sugatamatavibhaṅgakārikā  
bde bar gshegs pa gzhuṅg rnam par 'byed pa'i tshig le'ur byas pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3899)*. BDRC W23703.109:16-17 (PDF of: Delhi, India: Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- [Auto]commentary on "Differentiating the Sugata's Texts"  
sugatamatavibhaṅgabhāṣya,  
bde bar gshegs pa'i gzhuṅg rnam par 'byed pa'i bshad pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3900)*. BDRC W23703.109:17-134 (PDF of: Delhi, India: Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Explanation of the Suchness of the Reasons*  
hetutattvopadeśa  
gtan tshigs kyi de kho na nyid bstan pa  
Tibetan digital reprint: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4261)*. BDRC W23703.190:629-644 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Introducing Childish Beings to Logic*  
byis pa 'jug pa'i rtog ge  
bālāvātāratarika  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4263)*. BDRC W23703.190:652-674. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Jinaputra (*rgyal ba'i sras*)  
*Commentary on (Asaṅga's) "Summary of Manifest Knowledge"*  
abhidharmasamuccayabhāṣya  
chos mngon pa kun las btus pa'i bshad pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4053)*. BDRC W23703.135:4-235. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). P5554, vol. 113
- Jinendrabuddhi (*rgyal dbang blo*)  
*Explanatory Commentary on (Dignāga's) "Compilation of Prime Cognition"*  
viśālamalavafināmapramāṇasamuccayaṭīkā  
yangs ba dang dri ma med pa dang ldan pa zhes by ba tshad ma kun las btus pa'i 'grel bshad  
Tibetan digital reprint: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4268)*. BDRC W23703.193:4-629. (PDF of Delhi, India: Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). P5766, vol. 139; Tohoku, 4268
- Jñānagarbha (*ye shes snying po*, eighth century)  
*Autocommentary of Differentiation of the Two Truths*  
bden gnyis rnam 'byed pa'i 'grel pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge)*. BDRC W23703.107: 8-32 (PDF of: Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

English translation with critical edition: Eckel, Malcolm D. *Jñānagarbha's Commentary on the Distinction between the Two Truths: An Eighth Century Handbook of Madhyamaka Philosophy*. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press, 1987.

*Differentiation of the Two Truths*

satyadvayavibhaṅgākārika

bden pa gnyis nram par 'byed pa'i tshig le'u byas pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge)*. BDR C W23703.107: 4-8 (PDF of: Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Jñānaśrībhadrā

pramānaviniścayaṭīkā

tshad ma nram par nges pa'i 'grel bshad

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge)*, 4228, BDR C W23703.187:357-591 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Kamalashīla (*pad ma'i ngang tshul*; ca. 740-795)

*Brief Exposition of The Positions of Opponents of [Dharmakīrti's] "Drop of Reasoning"*

nyāyabindupūrvapakṣasamkṣipti

rigs pa'i thigs pa'i phyogs snga ma mdor bsdu pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge)*, 4232, BDR C W23703.189:185-200 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

*Stages of Meditation*

bhāvanākrama

sgom pa'i rim pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge)*, 3915, BDR C W23703.107: 8-32 (PDF of: Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Edited Tibetan and Sanskrit and English translation: Tucci, Giuseppe. "First *Bhāvanākrama* of Kamalashīla" in *Minor Buddhist Texts II*. Rome: IsMEO, 1958:154-282

Edited Tibetan and Sanskrit and English translation: Tucci, Giuseppe. "Third *Bhavanakrama*" in *Minor Buddhist Texts III*. Rome: IsMEO, 1971

*Illumination of the Middle*

madhyamakāloka

dbu ma snang ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge)*, 3887, BDR C W23703.107:268-489 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5287

*Explanation of the Difficult Points in (Shāntarakṣhita's) 'Autocommentary to the "Ornament for the Middle"*

madhyamakālamkārapañjikā

dbu ma rgyan gyi dka' 'grel

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge)*, 3886, BDR C W23703.107:169-268. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Khay-drub-den-pa-dar-gyay (See Tan-pa-dar-gyay)

Khay-drub-ge-leg-pal-sang (*mkhas grub dge legs dpal bzang*, 1385-1438)

*Compilation on Emptiness / Opening the Eyes of the Fortunate: Treatise Brilliantly Clarifying the Profound Emptiness*

stong thun chen mo / zab mo stong pa nyid rab tu gsal bar byed pa'i bstan bcos skal bzang mig 'byed

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *dbu ma stong thun chen mo*. BDR C W00EGS1016265:9-481 (PDF of Madhyamika Text Series, Vol. 1, New Delhi: ed. *lha mkhar yongs 'dzin bstan pa*

*rgyal mtshan*, 1972).

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (mkhas grub rje)*. BDRC W1KG10279.1:185-708 (PDF of bla brang par ma: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil, 199?).

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1KG15939. 1 vol (PDF of Lha sa: ser gtsug nang bstan dpe nying 'tshol bsdu phyogs sgrig khang , 2009).

Collected Works of the Lord Mkhas-grub rje dge-legs-dpal-bzañ-po, vol. 1, 179-702. New Delhi: Guru Deva, 1980. Also: Collected Works of Mkhas-grub dge-legs dpal, vol. 1, 125-482. New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1983. Also: New Delhi: n.p., 1972.

English translation: José Ignacio Cabezón. *A Dose of Emptiness: An Annotated Translation of the stong thun chen mo of mKhas grub dGe legs dpal bzang*, 21-388. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press, 1992.

English translation of the chapter on the Mind-Only School: Jeffrey Hopkins. *Khay-drub-ge-leg-pal-sang's "Opening the Eyes of the Fortunate": The Mind-Only School*. Unpublished manuscript.

*General Presentation of the Tantra Sets*

rgyud sde spyi'i nram par bzhag pa rgyas par bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (mkhas grub rje)*. BDRC W1KG10279.8:447-634 (PDF of bla brang par ma: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil, 199?).

*Great Commentary on (Dharmakīrti's) "Commentary on (Dignāga's) 'Compilation of Prime Cognition'" / Extensive Explanation of the Great Treatise (Dharmakīrti's) "Commentary on (Dignāga's) 'Compilation of Prime Cognition'"*

visālamalavati-nāma-pramāṇasamuccayaṭkā

rgyas pa'i bstan bcos tshad ma nram 'grel gyi rgya cher bshad pa rigs pa'i rgya mtsho

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1KG10279.10(th):623-1006 (PDF of bla brang bkra shis 'khyil par khang edition, 199?).

[n.d., blockprint in library of HH the Dalai Lama]

*Extensive Commentary on the Worldly Realm Chapter of (Kalkī Puṇḍarīka's) "Stainless Light"*

dri med 'od gyi dka' gnas kyi zin bris

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (mkhas grub rje)* BDRC W29195.4:765-918 (PDF of Dharamsala: Sherig Parkhang, 1997).

Also: In *Collected Works of the Lord Mkhas-grub rje dge-legs-dpal-bzañ-po*, vol. 2 (*kha*), 97-1114. New Delhi: Guru Deva, 1980; *Collected Works of the Lord Mkhas-grub rje dge-legs-dpal-bzañ-po*, vol. 4 (*ga*), 3-628. New Delhi: Guru Deva, 1980. BDRC: W29195-5153, 5154, 5155.

*Ornament for the Set of Seven Valid Cognition Treatises Dispelling Mental Darkness / Ornament for the Seven Treatises*

tshad ma sde bdun gyi rgyan yid kyi mun sel

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (mkhas grub rje)* BDRC W29195.8:395-778 (PDF of Dharamsala: Sherig Parkhang, 1997).

Khetsun Sangpo

*Biographical Dictionary of Tibet and Tibetan Buddhism*

Dharamsala, India: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives, 1975.

Kön-chog-gyal-tshan (*dbal mang dkon mchog rgyal mtshan*, 1764-1853)

sa mnying bka' bgyud sogs kyi khyad par mgo smos tsam mu to'i rgyangs 'bod kyi tshul du bya gtong snyan sgron bdud rtsi'i bsangs gtor

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog rgyal mtshan)*. BDRC W1KG1132.6:219-346 (PDF of [s.l.]: [dga' ldan chos 'khor gling], [n.d.]).

Kön-chog-jig-may-wang-po (*dkon mchog 'jigs med dbang po*, 1728-1791)

*Commentary on (Jang-kya Röl-pay-dor-je's) "Song of the View": Lamp for the Words*

lta ba'i gsung mgur gyi 'grel pa tshig gi sgron me

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *dbu ma stong thun chen mo*. BDRC W00EGS1016265:594-

- 620 (PDF of New Delhi, India: lha mkhar yongs 'dzin bstan pa rgyal mtshan, 1972).
- Condensed Presentation of the Eight Categories and Seventy Topics*  
 dngos brgyad don bdun cu'i nram bzhag bsds pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog 'jigs med dbang po)* BDRC W1KG9560.6:618-635 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1971).  
 Collected Works of dKon-mchog-'jigs-med-dbang-po, vol. 6. New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1972.
- Condensed Statement of (Jam-yang-shay-pa's) "Great Exposition of the Concentrations and Formless Absorptions"/An Excellent Vase of Eloquence Presenting the Concentrations and Formless Absorptions*  
 bsam gzugs chen mo las mdor bsds te bkod pa bsam gzugs kyi nram bzhag legs bshad bum bzang  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog 'jigs med dbang po, bla brang par ma)* BDRC W1KG9560.6:548-617 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1971).  
*The Collected Works of Dkon-mchog-'jigs-med-dbañ-po, the Second 'Jam-dbyañs-bzad-pa of La-brañ Bkra-sis-'khyil*; Reproduced from Prints from the Bkra-sis-'khyil Blocks, vol. 6. New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1972.
- Decisive Analysis of the Great Treatise, (Chandrakīrti's) Supplement to (Nāgārjuna's) "Treatise on the Middle": Lamp of Scripture and Reasoning, Transmission of the Speech of the Omniscient Lama Jam-yang-shay-pay-dor-je*  
 dbu ma la 'jug pa'i mtha' dpyod lung rigs sgron me zhes bya ba kun mkhyen bla ma 'jam dbyangs bzhad pa'i rdo rje'i gsung rgyun  
 In BDRC W4CZ57175.1 (PDF not available. Saranath Varanasi, India: [rgya gzhung slob dpon phun tshogs don grub], [2003]).  
 The Collected Works of dKon-mchog-'jigs-med-dbang-po, vol. 6, 1-484 (Dharmasala, India: Shes rigs par khang, 1969).
- Precious Garland of Tenets / Presentation of Tenets: A Precious Garland*  
 grub pa'i mtha'i nram par bzhag pa rin po che'i phreng ba  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog 'jigs med dbang po)*. BDRC W1KG9560.6:496-546. new delhi: ngawang gelek demo, 1971. (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1971).  
 Tibetan: K. Mimaki. Le Grub mtha' nram bzhag rin chen phreñ ba de dkon mchog 'jigs med dbañ po (1728-1791), *Zinbun* [The Research Institute for Humanistic Studies, Kyoto University], 14 (1977):55-112. Also, Collected Works of dkon-mchog-'jigs-med-dbañ-po, vol. 6, 485-535. New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1972. Also: Xylograph in thirty-two folios from the Lessing collection of the rare book section of the University of Wisconsin Library, which is item 47 in Leonard Zwilling. *Tibetan Blockprints in the Department of Rare Books and Special Collections*. Madison, Wis.: University of Wisconsin-Madison Libraries, 1984. Also: Mundgod, India: blo gsal gling Press, 1980. Also: Dharmasala, India: Tibetan Cultural Printing Press, 1967. Also: Dharmasala, India: Teaching Training, n.d. Also: A blockprint edition in twenty-eight folios obtained in 1987 from Go-mang College in Lha-sa, printed on blocks that predate the Cultural Revolution.  
 English translation: Geshe Lhundup Sopa and Jeffrey Hopkins. *Practice and Theory of Tibetan Buddhism*, 48-145. New York: Grove, 1976; rev. ed., *Cutting through Appearances: Practice and Theory of Tibetan Buddhism*, 109-322. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1989. Also: H. V. Guenther. *Buddhist Philosophy in Theory and Practice*. Baltimore, Md.: Penguin, 1972. Also, the chapters on the Autonomy School and the Consequence School: Shōtarō Iida. *Reason and Emptiness*, 27-51. Tokyo: Hokuseido, 1980.
- Presentation of the Grounds and Paths: Beautiful Ornament of the Three Vehicles*  
 sa lam gyi nram bzhag theg gsum mdzes rgyan  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog 'jigs med dbang po)*. BDRC W1KG9560.7:432-475 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1971).

Collected Works of dkon-mchog-'jigs-med-dbañ-po, vol. 7. New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1972.

English translation: Elizabeth Napper. *Traversing the Spiritual Path: Kön-chog-jig-may-wang-po's Presentation of the Grounds and Paths: Beautiful Ornament of the Three Vehicles, with Dan-ma-lo-chö's Oral Commentary*. Dyke, VA: UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, 2013: downloadable at [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).

*Thorough Expression of the Natures of the One Hundred Seventy-Three Aspects of the Three Exalted Knowers: White Lotus Vine of Eloquence*

mkhyen gsum gyi rnam pa brgya dang don gsum gyi rang bzhin yang dag par brjod pa legs bshad padma dkar po'i khri shing

In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog 'jigs med dbang po)*. BDRC W1KG9560.6:636-655 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1971).

Collected Works of dKon-mchog-'jigs-med-dbang-po, vol. 6. New Delhi, India: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1971.

In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog 'jigs med dbang po)*. BDRC W2122.6: 627-646 (PDF of bla brang bkra shis 'khyil, Tibet: bla brang dgon pa, 1999).

English translation: Jeffrey Hopkins and Jongbok Yi. *The Hidden Teaching of the Perfection of Wisdom Sūtras: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Seventy Topics and Kön-chog-jig-may-wang-po's 173 Topics*. Dyke, VA: UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, 2014: downloadable at [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).

Kun-ga-nying-po (*kun dga' snying po*, 1092-1158)

*Treasury of Reasoning on Valid Cognition*

tshad ma rigs pa'i gter

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *sa skya bka' 'bum*. BDRC W22271.11:9-58 (PDF of Dehra Dun: Sakya Center, 1992-1993).

*The Complete Works of the Great Masters of the Sa-skya Sect of the Tibetan Buddhism*, vol. 5, 155.1.1-167.2.1. Tokyo: Toyo Bunko, 1968.

Kön-chog-tan-pay-drön-me / Gung-thang Kön-chog-tan-pay-drön-me (*gung thang dkon mchog bstan pa'i sgron me*, 1762-1823)

*Meaningful Praise of Tsong-kha-pa*

tsong kha pa'i bstod pa don ldan rgya cher 'grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (dkon mchog bstan pa'i sgron me)*. BDRC W7027, vol. ka (PDF of prints from the lha sa blocks by Ngawang Gelek demo, New Delhi, 1972-1979).

Kumārashrībhadrā

*Summary of (Maitreya's) "Perfection of Wisdom"*

prajñāpāramitāpiṇḍārtha

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i don bsdu pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge*, 3797). BDRC W23703.87:221-233 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1971).

Peking 5195, vol. 91.

Lha-wang-gya-tsho (*hla dbang rgya mtsho*)

*Sport of Faith: The Marvellous, Amazing Biography of the Foremost Omniscient Pan-chen-sö-nam-drak-ba*

rje btsun thams cad mkhyen pa bka' 'drin can bsod nams grags pa'i dpal rnam dpyod mchog gi sde'i rnam par thar pa ngo mtshar rmad du byung ba dad pa'i rol rtsed

In *Three Dge-lugs-pa Historical Works* (New Delhi, India: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1975).

Lo-drö-gya-tsho (See Gung-thang Lo-drö-gya-tsho)

Long-döl Ngag-wang-lo-sang (*klong rdol ngag dbang blo bzang*, 1719-1794)

*Vocabulary Occurring in the Perfection of Wisdom*

phar phyin las byung ba'i ming gi rnam grangs

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W87: 343-412 (PDF of khreng tu'u, China: [s.n.], [199-]).  
Collected Works, Śata-Pitaka Series, vol. 100. New Delhi, India: International Academy of Indian Culture, 1973.

Lo-sang-chos-kyi-gyal-tshan (*blo bzang chos kyi rgyal mtshan*, 1570-1662)

*Commentarial Explanation of the Kālachakra Tantra*

dus 'khor ṭik bshad/ rgyud thams cad kyi rgyal po bcom ldan 'das dpal dus kyi 'khor lo'i rtsa  
ba'i rgyud las phyung ba bsdus pa'i rgyud kyi rgyas 'grel dri ma med pa'i 'od kyi rgya cher  
bshad pa de kho na nyid snang bar byed pa'i snying po bsdus pa yid bzhin gyi nor bu  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (blo bzang chos kyi rgyal mtshan)*. BDRC  
W23430.3:9-376 (PDF of New Delhi: Mongolian Lama Gurudeva, 1973).

*Explanation of the First Category in the Ocean of Good Explanation Illuminating the Essence of the Essence of (Maitreya's) "Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the Perfection of Wisdom: Ornament for the Clear Realizations"*

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi snying  
po'i snying po gsal bar legs par bshad pa'i rgya mtsho las skabs dang po'i mam par bshad pa  
Collected Works, vol. 4. New Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama Gurudeva, 1973.  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W23430.4: 265-346, which is a PDF of: New Delhi, India:  
Mongolian Lama Gurudeva, 1973.

Lo-sang-cho-ying (*blo bzang chos dbyings ldan ma blo chos / ldan ma ldan ma blo bzang chos dbyings*)

*Disputation and Reply Driving Pain From the Heart of One of Inferior Intelligence: A Companion Piece to "Drop of Camphor"*

rtsod lan blo dman snying gi gdung sel ga bur thig pa'i spun zla  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W00EGS1016271. 1 vols. (PDF of Mundgod, India:  
Drepung Loseling Library Society, 1985).

Lo-sang-ta-yang (*blo bzang rta dbyangs*, a.k.a. *blo bzang rta mgrin*, 1867-1937)

*A Lamp Thoroughly Illuminating the Meaning of the Profound: Annotations on (Pañ-chen Sö-nam-drug-pa's) "General meaning of Nāgārjuna's Treatise of the Middle Way"*

dbu ma'i spyi don gyi mchan 'grel zab don rab gsal sgron me  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (bsod nams grags pa)*. BDRC W23828.12:7-322.  
(PDF of Mundgod, Karnataka, India: Drepung Loseling Library Society, 1982-1990).

Lo-sang-ge-leg (*blo bzang dge legs*)

*Mirror Illuminating the Meaning of the Thought of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Treatise Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive: The Essence of Eloquence"*

drang nges legs bshad snying po'i dgongs don gsal bar byed pa'i me long  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W2CZ8052 (PDF of Zi Ling: mtsho sngon mi rigs dpe  
skrun khang, 199?).  
India: s.n., 1988?

Lo-sang-kön-chog (*blo bzang dkon mchog*)

*Word-Commentary on the Root Text of (Jam-yang-shay-pa's) "Tenets": Clear Crystal Mirror*

grub mtha' rtsa ba'i tshig ṭik shel dkar me long: in *Three Commentaries on the grub mtha' rtsa*  
ba gdon nga'i sgra dbyaṅs of 'jam dbyaṅs-b'zad-pa'i-rdo-rje 'nag-dbañ-brtson-'grus  
Delhi: Chopel Legden, 1978

Lo-sang-pal-dan (*blo bzang dpal ldan bstan 'dzin yar rgyas*, 1927-1996)

*Refutation of (Ge-dun-cho-pel's) "Ornament of the Thought of Nāgārjuna"*

dbu ma klu sgrub dgongs rgyan gyi dgag pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W14425. 1 vols. (PDF of Delhi, India: D. Gyaltsen and  
K. Legshay, 1972).

Lo-sang-pal-dan-tan-pay-nyi-ma (*blo bzang dpal ldan bstan pa'i nyi ma*, Fourth Pañ-chen Lama,



1781-1852/4)

*Instructions on (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Three Principal Aspects of the Path"*

lam gyi gtso bo mam pa gsum gyi khrid yig

Tibetan digital reprint edition: *In gsung 'bum (thub bstan chos kyi nyi ma, bkraś lhun par ma)*.

BDRC W1KG9580.2:131-141. (PDF of New Delhi: lha mkhar yongs 'dzin bstan pa rgyal mtshan, 1973-1974).

English translation: Geshe Wangyal. In *The Door of Liberation*. Third edition, revised. Boston: Wisdom Publications, 1994. Second edition, New York: Lotsawa, 1978; first edition, New York: Girodias, 1973. Also: Geshe Lhundup Sopa and Jeffrey Hopkins. In *Cutting Through Appearances: The Practice and Theory of Tibetan Buddhism*. Ithaca, NY: Snow Lion Publications, 1989. First edition pub. 1976 as *Practice and Theory of Tibetan Buddhism*.

Lo-sang-trin-lay-ye-shay (*blo bzang 'phrin las ye shes*, perhaps 1642-1708)

*Summarized Meaning of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiation of the Interpretable and the Definitive: The Essence of Eloquence"*: *Ornament for the Necks of Youths with Clear Intelligence*

drang ba dang nges pa'i don rnam par 'byed pa'i bstan bcos legs bshad snying po'i don bsduś blo gsal gzhoś nu'i mgul rgyan

No BDRC data found.

Edition cited: Bylakuppe, Mysore: The Computer Center, Sera Mey Monastic University, 1990.

Also: Lhasa: Se-ra, 1988. Also: Indian edition, n.d. [photocopy provided by Geshe Lobsang Tharchin]

Lo-sang-wang-chug (*blo bzang dbang phyug*, 1901-1979)

*Notes on (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Interpretable and Definitive, The Essence of Eloquence"*: *Lamp for the Intelligent*

drang nges legs par bshad pa'i snying po'i zin bris blo gsal sgron me

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1KG4772. 1 vol (PDF of Bylakuppe, Karnataka, India:

Sera Jey Tibetan Monastic University, 1993).

Bylakuppe, India: Sera Jey Tibetan Monastic University, 1993.

Lo-ter-wang-po ('jam dbyangs blo gter dbang po, 1847-1914)

*Lamp Illuminating the Thought of Chandrakīrti, A Commentary on the "Supplement to the Middle Way"*

dbu ma la 'jug pa'i mchan 'grel dang tshad ma rigs gter gyi mchan 'grel

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W1KG17454. 1 vols. (PDF of Delhi: Jamyang Samten, 1975).

Long-chen-rab-jam (*klong chen rab 'byams / klong chen dri med 'od zer*, 1308-1363)

*Treasury of the Element of Attributes*

chos dbyings rin po che'i mdzod

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (klong chen dri med 'od zer)*. BDRC W12639

(PDF of Gangtok, Sikkim: Lama dawa & sherab gyaltsen, 1984).

*Precious Treasury of Tenets, Illuminating the Meaning of All Vehicles*

theg pa mtha' dag gi don gsal bar byed pa grub pa'i mtha' rin po che'i mdzod

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *mdzod bdun*. BDRC W22920. 2:1-654 (PDF of Khreng tu'u: [bum skyabs?], 1999?).

Gangtok, Dodrup Chen Rinpoche, 1969[?]

*Precious Treasury of the Supreme Vehicle*

theg pa'i mchog rin po che'i mdzod

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *mdzod bdun*. BDRC W22920.5:37-1188 (PDF of Khreng tu'u:

[bum skyabs?], 1999?).

Gangtok, Dodrup Chen Rinpoche, 1969[?]

Maitreya (*byams pa*)

**Five Doctrines of Maitreya**

1. *Great Vehicle Treatise on the Sublime Continuum / Treatise on the Later Scriptures of the Great Vehicle*  
mahāyānottaratantraśāstra  
theg pa chen po rgyud bla ma'i bstan bcos  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4024)*. BDRC W23703.123: 109-148 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Peking 5525.  
Sanskrit: E. H. Johnston (and T. Chowdhury). *The Ratnagotravibhāga Mahāyānottaratantraśāstra*. Patna, India: Bihar Research Society, 1950.  
English translation: E. Obermiller. "Sublime Science of the Great Vehicle to Salvation." *Acta Orientalia* 9 (1931): 81-306. Also: J. Takasaki. *A Study on the Ratnagotravibhāga*. Rome: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1966.
2. *Differentiation of Phenomena and Noumenon*  
dharmadharmatāvibhaṅga  
chos dang chos nyid rnam par 'byed pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4022)*. BDRC W23703.123:93-100 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Peking 5523, vol. 108.  
Edited Tibetan: Jōshō Nozawa. "The *Dharmadharmatāvibhaṅga* and the *Dharmadharmatāvibhaṅgavṛtti*, Tibetan Texts, Edited and Collated, Based upon the Peking and Derge Editions." In *Studies in Indology and Buddhology: Presented in Honour of Professor Susumu Yamaguchi on the Occasion of his Sixtieth Birthday*, edited by Gadjin M. Nagao and Jōshō Nozawa. Kyoto: Hozokan, 1955.  
English translation: John Younghan Cha. *A Study of the Dharmadharmatāvibhāga: An Analysis of the Religious Philosophy of the Yogācāra, Together with an Annotated Translation of Vasubandhu's Commentary*. PhD diss., Northwestern University, 1996.  
English translation: Jim Scott. *Maitreya's Distinguishing Phenomena and Pure Being with Commentary by Mipham*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2004.
3. *Differentiation of the Middle and the Extremes*  
madhyāntavibhaṅga  
dbus dang mtha' rnam par 'byed pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4021)*. BDRC W23703.123:81-92 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Peking 5522, vol. 108; Dharma vol. 77.  
Sanskrit: Gadjin M. Nagao. *Madhyāntavibhāga-bhāṣya*. Tokyo: Suzuki Research Foundation, 1964. Also: Ramchandra Pandeya. *Madhyānta-vibhāga-śāstra*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1971.  
English translation: Stefan Anacker. *Seven Works of Vasubandhu*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1984.  
Also, of chapter 1: Thomas A. Kochumuttom. *A Buddhist Doctrine of Experience*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1982. Also, of chapter 1: F. Th. Stcherbatsky. *Madhyāntavibhāga, Discourse on Discrimination between Middle and Extremes ascribed to Bodhisattva Maitreya and Commented by Vasubandhu and Sthiramati*. Bibliotheca Buddhica 30 (1936). Osnabrück, Germany: Biblio Verlag, 1970; reprint, Calcutta: Indian Studies Past and Present, 1971. Also, of chapter 1: David Lasar Friedmann. *Sthiramati, Madhyāntavibhāgaṭīkā: Analysis of the Middle Path and the Extremes*. Utrecht, Netherlands: Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden, 1937. Also, of chapter 3: Paul Wilfred O'Brien, S.J. "A Chapter on Reality from the Madhyāntavibhāgaśāstra." *Monumenta Nipponica* 9, nos. 1-2 (1953): 277-303 and *Monumenta Nipponica* 10, nos. 1-2 (1954): 227-269.
4. *Ornament for the Clear Realizations*  
abhisamayālamkāra/ abhisamayālamkāra-nāma-prajñāpāramitopadeśaśāstrakārikā

mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan/ shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan shes bya ba'i tshig le'ur byas pa

Sanskrit editions:

Amano, Kōei. *A study on the Abhisamaya-alamkāra-kārikā-śāstra-vṛtti*. Rev. ed. Yanai City, Japan: Rokoku Bunko, 2008.

Stcherbatsky, Theodore and Eugène Obermiller, eds. *Abhisamayālaṅkāra-Prajñāpāramitā-Upadeśa-śāstra: The Work of Bodhisattva Maitreya*. Bibliotheca Indo-Buddhica Series. Reprint ed. Delhi, India: Sri Satguru Publications, 1992.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3786)*. BDRC W23703.80:3-28 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae Choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

English translations:

Brunnhölzl, Karl. *Gone Beyond: The Prajñāpāramitā Sūtras, The Ornament of Clear Realization, and its Commentaries in the Tibetan Kagyü tradition*. The Tsadra Foundation series. 2 vols. Ithaca, NY: Snow Lion Publications, 2011-2012.

———. *Groundless Paths: The Prajñāpāramitā Sūtras, The Ornament of Clear Realization, and Its Commentaries in the Tibetan Nyingma Tradition*. Ithaca, NY: Snow Lion Publications, 2012.

Conze, Edward. *Abhisamayālaṅkāra: Introduction and Translation from Original Text with Sanskrit-Tibetan Index*. Roma, Italy: Is. M.E.O., 1954.

Hopkins, Jeffrey and Jongbok Yi. *Maitreya's Ornament for the Clear Realizations*. Dyke, VA: UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, 2015: downloadable at [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).

———. *Ngag-wang-pal-dan's Explanation of the Treatise "Ornament for the Clear Realizations" From the Approach of the Meaning of the Words: The Sacred Word of Maitreyanātha*. Dyke, VA: UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, 2014: downloadable at [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).

———. (containing 203 of the 274 stanzas) *The Hidden Teaching of the Perfection of Wisdom Sūtras: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Seventy Topics and Kön-chog-jig-may-wang-po's 173 Topics*. Dyke, VA: UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, 2014: downloadable at [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).

Sparham, Gareth. *Aryavimuktisena, Maitreyanātha, and Haribhadra. Abhisamayālaṅkāra with Vṛtti and Ālokā*. 4 vols. Fremont, CA: Jain Publishing Company., 2006-2011.

———. *Golden Garland of Eloquence: legs bshad gser phreng*, 4 vols. Fremont, CA: Jain Publishing Company, 2008-2010.

##### 5. *Ornament for the Great Vehicle Sūtras*

mahāyānasūtrālaṅkāra

theg pa chen po'i mdo sde rgyan gyi tshig le'ur byas pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4020)*. BDRC W23703.123:3-80 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5521, vol. 108; Dharma vol. 77.

Sanskrit: Sitansusekhar Bagchi. *Mahāyāna-Sūtrālaṅkārah of Asaṅga* [with Vasubandhu's commentary]. Buddhist Sanskrit Texts 13. Darbhanga, India: Mithila Institute, 1970.

Sanskrit text and translation into French: Sylvain Lévi. *Mahāyānasūtrālaṅkāra, exposé de la doctrine du grand véhicule selon le système Yogācāra*. 2 vols. Paris: Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études, 1907, 1911.

Mañjuḥṣha Narendrakīrti (*'jam pa'i dbyangs mi'i dbang po grags pa*, dates unknown)

Brief Explication of the Assertions of Our Own View

pradarśanānumatoddeśaparīkṣā

rang gi lta ba'i 'dod pa mdor bstan pa yongs su brtag pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (snar thang)*. BDRC W22704.75:47-107 (PDF of Narthang: s. n., 1800?).

Mañjushrīkīrti (*'jam dpal grags pa*; also, Mañjuḥṣha Narendrakīrti [*'jam pa'i dbyangs mi'i dbang po grags pa*] and Kālachakrapāda)

*Brief Explication of the Assertions of Our Own View*

pradarśanānumatoddeśaparīkṣā  
rang gi lta ba'i 'dod pa mdor bstan pa yongs su brtag pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (snar thang, 3400)*. BDRC W22704.75:47-107  
(PDF of Narthang: [s.n.], [1800?]).  
Peking 4610, vol. 81

Mātrceta / Dignāga

*Alternating Praises*

spel mar bstod pa  
miśrakastotra

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 1150)*. BDRC W23703.1:363-388 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Mi-pham-gya-tsho (*mi pham rgya mtsho, 1846-1912*)

*Clear Exposition of the Text of (Dharmakīrti's) "Commentary on (Dignāga's) 'Compilation of Prime Cognition'"*: *Treasure Illuminating Eloquence*

tshad ma rnam 'grel gyi gzhung gsal bor bshad pa legs bshad snang ba'i gter

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gangs ljongs shes rig gi nying bcud*. BDRC W22313 (PDF of Pe Cin: krung go'i bod kyi shes rig dpe skrun khang, 1995).

*Collected Writings of 'Jam-mgon 'Ju Mi-pham-rgya-mtsho: Comprising a collection of the works of the scholar-saint selected for their rarity from recently unpublished xylographic prints and MSS. from the libraries of Dudjom Rimpoche, Luding Khen Rimpoche, and other religious teachers and laymen by Sonam Topgay Kazi*. Gangtok: Kazi, 1972

*Explanation of the Eight Pronouncements*

bka' brgyad rnam bshad

khreng tu'u: si khron mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2000

*Collected Writings of 'Jam-mgon 'Ju Mi-pham-rgya-mtsho : Comprising a collection of the works of the scholar-saint selected for their rarity from recently unpublished xylographic prints and MSS. from the libraries of Dudjom Rimpoche, Luding Khen Rimpoche, and other religious teachers and laymen by Sonam Topgay Kazi*. Gangtok: Kazi, 1972.

*The Meaning of Fundamental Mind, Clear Light, Expressed in Accordance with the Transmission of Victor Knowledge-Bearers: Vajra Matrix*

gnyug sems 'od gsal gyi don rgyal ba rig 'dzin brgyud pa'i lung bzhin brjod pa rdo rje'i snying po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *ngagyur nyingma sungrab*. BDRC W11KG10442 (PDF of Gangtok, Sikkim: Sonam Topgay Kazi, 1972).

Edition cited: Varanasi: Tarthang Tulku, 1965.

*Gñug sems skor gsum; and, Gzhung spyi'i dka gnad: a cycle of profound teachings upon the nature of mind and an elucidation of the most difficult points of Buddhist philosophy taught by 'Jam-mgon Bla-ma Mi-pham and written by Ze-chen Rgyal-tshab 'Gyur-med-pad-ma-rnam-rgyal*. Paro, Bhutan : Kyichu Temple, 1982.

*Gñug sems skor gsum: notes on 'Jam-Mgon Mi-Pham-Rgya-Mtsho's Lectures on the Nature of the Primordial Mind in the Context of Dzogchen Psychology, as Transcribed by his Disciple Ze-chen Rgyal-tshab Padma-Rnam-Rgyal*. Gangtok: Sonam Topgay Kazi, 1972.

*Collected writings of 'Jam-mgon 'Ju Mi-pham-rgya-mtsho : Comprising a collection of the works of the scholar-saint selected for their rarity from recently unpublished xylographic prints and MSS. from the libraries of Dudjom Rimpoche, Luding Khen Rimpoche, and other religious teachers and laymen by Sonam Topgay Kazi*. Gangtok: Kazi, 1972.

*Response to Objections Concerning the Chapter on Wisdom in (Shāntideva's) "Engaging in the Bodhisattva Deeds"*: *Sunshine Illumination*

spyod 'jug sher le brgal lan nyin byed snang ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W4998. No publication data.

*Collected Writings of 'Jam-mgon 'Ju Mi-pham-rgya-mtsho : Comprising a collection of the*

works of the scholar-saint selected for their rarity from recently unpublished xylographic prints and MSS. from the libraries of Dudjom Rimpoché, Luding Khen Rimpoché, and other religious teachers and laymen by Sonam Topgay Kazi. Gangtok: Kazi, 1972.

Mokṣākaragupta (*paṇḍi ta thar pa 'byung gnas sbas pa*)

*Logic*

tarkabhāṣā

rtog ge'i skad

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4264)*. BDRC W23703.190:674-739. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Nāgārjuna (*klu sgrub*, first to second century, C.E.)

*Commentary on the "Seventy Stanzas on Emptiness"*

sūnyatāsaptatīrti

stong pa nyid bdun cu pa'i 'grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3831)*. BDRC W23703.96:221-243 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5231, vol.95.

Edited Tibetan and English translation: Christian Lindtner. *Master of Wisdom*. Oakland: Dharma Publishing, 1986.

*Compendium of Sūtra*

sūtrasamuccaya

mdo kun las btus pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3934)*. BDRC W23703.110:298-431 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5330, vol. 102.

*Conquest Over Mistake*

madhyamakabhramaghāta

dbu ma 'khrul pa 'joms pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3850)*. BDRC W23703.97:49-54 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

*Essay on the Mind of Enlightenment*

bodhicittavivarāṇa

byang chub sems kyi 'grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 1800-1801)*. BDRC W23703.35:77-86, vol. ngi (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 2665 and 2666, vol. 61.

Edited Tibetan and Sanskrit fragments along with English translation: Christian Lindtner. *Master of Wisdom: Writings of the Buddhist Master Nāgārjuna*. Oakland: Dharma Publishing, 1986.

*Friendly Letter*

suhṛllekha

bshes pa'i spring yig

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (snar thang, 4179)*. BDRC W22704.121:131-144. (PDF of [narthang]: [s.n.], [1800?]).

Peking 5409, vol. 103

Edited Tibetan text and English translation: Lozang Jamspal, Ven. Ngawang Samten Chopel, and Peter Della Santina. *Nāgārjuna's Letter to King Gautamiputra*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1978.

*Praise of the Element of Attributes*

dharmadhātustotra

chos kyi dbyings su bstod pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 1118)*. BDRC W23703.1:128-136, vol.

- ka (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Peking 2010, vol. 46.
- Praise of the Inconceivable*  
acintyastava  
bsam gyis mi khyab par bstod pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 1128)*. BDRC W23703.1:154-159 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Praise of the Perfection of Wisdom* (also attributed to Rāhulabhadra)  
prajñāpāramitāstotra  
shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin ma'i bstod pa/ rnam par mi rtog par bstod pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 1127)*. BDRC W23703.1:153-154. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Sanskrit: Nalinaksha Dutt. Ed. *Pañcaviṃśati-sāhasrikā Prajñā-pāramitā. Edited with critical notes and introduction*. Calcutta Oriental Series, 28. London: Luzac, 1934; reprint ed. R.N Bhattacharya, Calcutta, 2000, pp.1-3.
- Praise of the Supramundane [Buddha]*  
lokātitastava  
'jig rten las 'das par bstod pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 1120)*. BDRC W23703.1:138-140, vol. ka (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Peking 2012, vol. 46.  
Edited Tibetan and Sanskrit along with English translation: Christian Lindtner. *Master of Wisdom*. Oakland: Dharma Publishing, 1986.
- Tree of Wisdom / Treatise on Moral Conduct Cane of Wisdom*  
prajñādaṇḍa / nītiśāstraprajñādaṇḍa  
lugs kyi bstan bcos shes rab sdong bu  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4329)*. BDRC W23703.203:207-227 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Edited Tibetan and Sanskrit and English translation: Michael Hahn, "The Tibetan Shes rab sdong bu and its Indian Sources (I-III)" South Asian Classical Studies 4-6, 2009-2011: 1-78, 1-50, 305-378. Edited Tibetan and Sanskrit texts (romanized) with English translation of vss 1-110, 111-185, 186-260 with a concordance against other Nīti texts.
- Six Collections of Reasoning**
1. *Treatise on the Middle / Fundamental Treatise on the Middle Called "Wisdom"*  
madhyamakāśāstra / prajñānāmamūlamadhyamakakārikā  
dbu ma'i bstan bcos / dbu ma rtsa ba'i tshig le'ur byas pa shes rab ces bya ba  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3824)*. BDRC W23703.96:3-39, vol. tsa (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Peking 5224, vol. 95.  
Edited Sanskrit: J. W. de Jong. *Nāgārjuna, Mūlamadhyamakakārikāḥ*. Madras, India: Adyar Library and Research Centre, 1977; reprint, Wheaton, Ill.: Agents, Theosophical Publishing House, c1977. Also: Christian Lindtner. *Nāgārjuna's Filosofiske Vaerker*, 177-215. Indiske Studier 2. Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag, 1982.  
English translation: Frederick Streng. *Emptiness: A Study in Religious Meaning*. Nashville, Tenn.: Abingdon Press, 1967. Also: Kenneth Inada. *Nāgārjuna: A Translation of His Mūlamadhyamakakārikā*. Tokyo: Hokuseido Press, 1970. Also: David J. Kalupahana. *Nāgārjuna: The Philosophy of the Middle Way*. Albany, N.Y.: State University Press of New York, 1986. Also: Jay L. Garfield. *The Fundamental Wisdom of the Middle Way*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1995. Also: Stephen Batchelor. *Verses from the Center: A Buddhist Vision*

- of the Sublime*. New York: Riverhead Books, 2000.  
 Italian translation: R. Gnoli. *Nāgārjuna: Madhyamaka Kārikā, Le stanze del cammino di mezzo*.  
 Enciclopedia di autori classici 61. Turin, Italy: P. Boringhieri, 1961.  
 Danish translation: Christian Lindtner. *Nāgārjuna's Filosofiske Vaerker*, 67-135. Indiske Studier  
 2. Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag, 1982.
2. *Refutation of Objections*  
 vighrahavyāvartanīkārikā  
 rtsod pa bzlog pa'i tshig le'ur byas pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3828)*. BDRC W23703.96:55-59 (PDF  
 of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5228, vol. 95  
 Edited Tibetan and Sanskrit and English translation: Christian Lindtner. *Master of Wisdom*. Oak-  
 land: Dharma Publishing, 1986.  
 English translation: K. Bhattacharya, E. H. Johnston, and A. Kunst. *The Dialectical Method of*  
*Nāgārjuna*. New Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1978.  
 English translation from the Chinese: G. Tucci. *Pre-Dinnāga Buddhist Texts on Logic from Chi-  
 nese Sources*. Gaekwad's Oriental Series, 49. Baroda, India: Oriental Institute, 1929.  
 French translation: S. Yamaguchi. "Traité de Nāgārjuna pour écarter les vaines discussion  
 (Vighrahavyāvartanī) traduit et annoté." *Journal Asiatique* 215 (1929): 1-86.
3. *Seventy Stanzas on Emptiness*  
 śūnyatāsaptatikārikā  
 stong pa nyid bdun cu pa'i tshig le'ur byas pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3827)*. BDRC W23703.96:49-55 (PDF  
 of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5227, vol. 95.  
 Edited Tibetan and English translation: Christian Lindtner. *Master of Wisdom*. Oakland: Dharma  
 Publishing, 1986.  
 English translation: David Ross Komito. *Nāgārjuna's "Seventy Stanzas": A Buddhist Psychol-  
 ogy of Emptiness*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1987.
4. *Sixty Stanzas of Reasoning*  
 yuktiṣaṣṭīkārikā  
 rigs pa drug cu pa'i tshig le'ur byas pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3825)*. BDRC W23703.96:42-46 (PDF  
 of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5225, vol. 95.  
 Edited Tibetan with Sanskrit fragments and English translation: Christian Lindtner. *Master of*  
*Wisdom*. Oakland: Dharma Publishing, 1986.
5. *Precious Garland of Advice for the King*  
 rājarparīkathārātnāvalī  
 rgyal po la gtam bya ba rin po che'i phreng ba  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4158)*. BDRC W23703.172:215-253  
 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-  
 1985).  
 Peking 5658, vol. 129; Dharma vol. 93.  
 Sanskrit, Tibetan, and Chinese: Michael Hahn. *Nāgārjuna's Ratnāvalī*. vol. 1. *The Basic Texts*  
*(Sanskrit, Tibetan, and Chinese)*. Bonn: Indica et Tibetica Verlag, 1982.  
 English translation: Jeffrey Hopkins. *Nāgārjuna's Precious Garland: Buddhist Advice for Living*  
*and Liberation*, 94-164. Ithaca, New York: Snow Lion Publications, 1998. Supersedes that  
 in: Nāgārjuna and the Seventh Dalai Lama. *The Precious Garland and the Song of the Four*  
*Mindfulnesses*, translated by Jeffrey Hopkins, 17-93. London: George Allen and Unwin,  
 1975; New York: Harper and Row, 1975; reprint, in H.H. the Dalai Lama, Tenzin Gyatso.  
*The Buddhism of Tibet*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1983; reprint, Ithaca, New York:

- Snow Lion Publications, 1987.  
 English translation: John Dunne and Sara McClintock. *The Precious Garland: An Epistle to a King*. Boston: Wisdom Publications, 1997.  
 English translation of 223 stanzas (chap. 1, 1-77; chap. 2, 1-46; chap. 4, 1-100): Giuseppe Tucci. "The *Ratnāvalī* of Nāgārjuna." *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* (1934): 307-325; (1936): 237-52, 423-35.  
 Japanese translation: Uryūzu Ryushin. *Butten II, Sekai Koten Bungaku Zenshu*, 7 (July, 1965): 349-72. Edited by Nakamura Hajime. Tokyo: Chikuma Shobō. Also: Uryūzu Ryushin. *Daijō Butten*, 14 (1974): 231-316. *Ryūju Ronshū*. Edited by Kajiyama Yuichi and Uryūzu Ryushin. Tokyo: Chūōkōronsha.  
 Danish translation: Christian Lindtner. *Nagarjuna, Juvelkaeden og andre skrifter*. Copenhagen: 1980.
6. *Treatise Called the Finely Woven*  
 vaidalyasūtranāma  
 zhib mo nmam par 'thag pa zhes bya ba'i mdo  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge)*, 3826). BDRC W23703.96:46-49 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapa choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5226, vol. 95  
 Tibetan text and English translation: Fernando Tola and Carmen Dragonetti. *Nāgārjuna's Refutation of Logic (Nyāya) Vaidalyaprakaraṇa*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1995.
- Nag-po-pa (*nag po pa*)  
*dgves pa rdo rje 'i dka' 'grel rnal 'byor rin po che 'i phreng ba*  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (dpe bsdur ma)*. BDRC W1PD95844.2:28-178 (PDF of Pe Cin: krung go'i bod rig pa'i dpe skrun khang, 1994-2008).
- Nam-kha-gyal-tshan (*sgom sde nam mkha' rgyal mtshan*) 1532-1592  
*Ornament for the Thought of Chandrakīrti, Ford for Those Seeking Liberation: An Explanation of (Chandrakīrti's) "Supplement"*  
 dbu ma la 'jug pa'i rnam bshad thar 'dod 'jug ngogs zla ba'i dgongs rgyan section within dga' ldan byang rtse'i dbu ma'i yig cha  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W30179. 1 vols. (PDF of New Delhi: Lha mkhar yongs 'dzin bstan pa rgyal mtshan, 1974).  
*Settling Difficult Points in the Opposite of the Consequences: Key to (Chandrakīrti's) "Clear Words," Written by Jam-pay-yang Gom-day Nam-kha-gyal-tshan*  
 thal bzlog gi dka' ba'i gnas gtan la 'bebs pa 'jam pa'i dbyang sgom sde nam mkha' rgyal mtshan gyis mdzad pa'i tshig gsal gyi lde mig  
 in *The Obligatory Texts (Yig-cha) for the Study of Madhyamika of Byes Grwa-tshan of Se-ra Monastery, Madhyamika Text Series*, vol. 4  
 New Delhi: Lha-mkhar yoñs-dzin bstan-pa-rgyal-mtshan, 1973.
- Nandipriya  
*Commentary on (Aśvagoṣha's) In Praise of "One Hundred Fifty"*  
 brgya lnga bcu pa zhes bya ba'i bstod pa'i 'grel pa  
 śatapañcāśataka-nāma-stotraṭīkā  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge)*, 1148). BDRC W23703.1:233-357 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapa choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).
- Nāropa  
*Compendium of Ultimates*  
 paramārthasamgraha-nāma-sekoddeśaṭīkā,  
 dbang mdor bstan pa'i 'grel bshad don dam pa bsdus pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge)*, 1351). BDRC W23703.13:442-579 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapa choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).



Navidharma

*Stanzas Demonstrating a Condensation of Exclusions*

piṇḍanivartananirdeśakārikā

ldog pa bsdus pa bstan pa'i tshig le'ur byas pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4293). BDRC W23703.196:502-509 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5782

*Commentary on "Stanzas Demonstrating a Condensation of Exclusions"*

piṇḍanivartananirdeśavārtika

ldog pa bsdus pa bstan pa'i rnam 'grel

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4294). BDRC W23703.196:509-555 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5783; sde dge 4294.

Nga-ri Paṅ-chen Padma-wang-gyal (*mnga' ris paṅ chen padma dbang rgyal*)

*Ascertainment of the Three Vows*

sdom gsum rnam nges

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W2MS24752 (PDF of bla rung sgar: gser ljongs bla ma rung lnga rig nang bstan slob grwa chen mo, n.d.).

Ngag-wang-lo-sang-chö-dan (*ngag dbang blo bzang chos ldan*, 1642-1714)

*grub pa'i mtha'i rnam par bzahag pa gsal bar bshad pa thub bstan lhun po'i mdzes rgyan,*

In *gsung 'bum (rol pa'i rdo rje)*. BDRC W28833.7:7-220 (Pe Cin: krung go bod brgyud mtho rim nang bstan slob gling nang bstan zhib 'jug khang, 1995).

Ngag-wang-pal-dan (*ngag dbang dpal ldan*, b. 1797), also known as Pal-dan-chö-jay (*dpal ldan chos rje*)

*Annotations for (Jam-yang-shay-pa's) "Great Exposition of Tenets": Freeing the Knots of the Difficult Points, Precious Jewel of Clear Thought*

grub mtha' chen mo'i mchan 'grel dka' gnad mdud grol blo gsal gces nor

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W5842.1 (Sarnath, India: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Press, 1964.).

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (nga dbang dpal ldan)*. BDRC W5926.177. 3-356 (Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama Gurudeva, 1983).

Collected Works of Chos-rje ñag-dbañ Dpal-ldan of Urga, vols. 4 (entire)-5, 1-401. Delhi: Guru Deva, 1983.

Sarnath, India: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Press, 1964.

Taipei edition: Drepung Gomang Library (Taipei, Taiwan: Corporate Body of the Buddha Educational Foundation, 2007).

*Explanation of (Maitreya's) Treatise "Ornament for the Clear Realizations" from the Approach of the Meaning of the Words: Sacred Word of Maitreyañātha*

bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan tshig don gyi sgo nas bshad pa byams mgon zhal lung

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W5926-3:221-416 (PDF of: Delhi: Gurudeva, 1983).

English translations:

Hopkins, Jeffrey and Jongbok Yi. *Ngag-wang-pal-dan's Explanation of the Treatise "Ornament for the Clear Realizations" From the Approach of the Meaning of the Words: The Sacred Word of Maitreyañātha*. Dyke, VA: UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, 2014: downloadable at [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).

———. (containing 203 of the 274 stanzas) *The Hidden Teaching of the Perfection of Wisdom Sūtras: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Seventy Topics and Kōn-chog-jig-may-wang-po's 173 Topics*. Dyke, VA: UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies, 2014: downloadable at [uma-tibet.org](http://uma-tibet.org).

*Explanation of the Meanings of Veiling (kun rdzob) and Ultimate (don dam) in the Four Systems of*

- Tenets: the Spring Cuckoo's Eloquent Song*  
grub mtha' bzhi'i lugs kyi kun rdzob dang don dam pa'i don rnam par bshad pa legs bshad dpyid  
kyi dpal mo'i glu dbyangs  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (ngag dbang dpal ldan)*. BDRC W5926.1:9-280  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama Gurudeva, 1983).  
New Delhi: Guru Deva, 1972. Also: Collected Works of Chos-rje ñag-dbañ Dpal-ldan of Urga,  
vol. 1, 3-273. Delhi: Mongolian Lama Gurudeva, 1983.  
Translation of the chapter on the Great Exposition School: John B. Buescher. *Echoes from an  
Empty Sky: The Origins of the Buddhist Doctrine of the Two Truths*. Ithaca, Snow Lion Pub-  
lications: 2012.
- Stating the Modes of Explanation in the Textbooks on the Middle Way and the Perfection of Wisdom  
in the Lo-sel-ling and Go-mang Colleges: Festival for Those of Clear Intelligence*  
blo gsal gling dang bkra shis sgo mang grwa tshang gi dbu phar gyi yig cha'i bshad tshul bkod  
pa blo gsal dga' ston  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (ngag dbang dpal ldan)*. BDRC W5926.3:417-  
598. (PDF of Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama Gurudeva, 1983).
- Word Commentary on the Root Verses of (Jam-yang-shay-pa's) 'Great Exposition of Tenets'*  
tshig 'grel / grub mtha' chen mo'i mchan 'grel gyi skabs skabs su mdzad pa'i rtsa ba'i tshig 'grel  
zur du bkod pa  
In *Collected Works of Chos-rje ñag-dbañ Dpal-ldan of Urga*, vols. 4 (entire)-5, 1-401. Delhi:  
Guru Deva, 1983.  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (nga dbang dpal ldan)*. BDRC W5926.177. 3-356  
(PDF of Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama Gurudeva, 1983).  
*grub mtha' chen mo'i mchan 'grel dka' gnad mdud grol blo gsal gces nor*, Taipei Edition (see  
above), includes Ngag-wang-pal-dan's *Word Commentary on the Root Verses*.
- Ngag-wang-lo-sang-gya-tsho (*ngag dbang blo bzang rgya mtsho*, Fifth Dalai Lama, 1617-1682)  
*Instructions on the Stages of the Path to Enlightenment: Sacred Word of Mañjushrī*  
byang chub lam gyi rim pa'i 'khrid yig 'jam pa'i dbyangs kyi zhal lung  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (ngag dbang blo bzang rgya mtsho)*. BDRC  
W2CZ5990.12:7-206 (Dharmasala: nam gsal sgron ma, 2007).  
Thimphu, Bhutan: kun bzang stobs rgyal, 1976.  
English translation of the "Perfection of Wisdom Chapter": Jeffrey Hopkins. "Practice of Emp-  
tiness." Dharmasala: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives, 1974.
- Ngag-wang-pun-tshog (*ngag dbang phun tshogs*, 1922-1997)  
*Medicinal Ear of Corn: A Good Explanation, Commentary on "A Song of the View: A Medicinal  
Sprout to Cast Out the Demons [of Extreme Views]"*  
lta mgur gyi rnam 'grel legs bshad sman gyi snye ma  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W19638. 1 vols. (PDF of Tibet House, Delhi, India:  
Drepung Ngagpa Dratshang, 1984).
- Ngag-wang-tra-shi (*ngag dbang bkra shis*, 1678-1783)  
*Great Eloquent Explanation Demonstrating for the Three Levels of Intelligence—Low, Medium,  
and High—the Meanings of (Dharmakīrti's) "Commentary," the Great Treatise Commenting on  
the Thought of Valid Cognition, Collated into a Single Text: Necklace for Scholars, Fulfilling  
All Hopes of the Fortunate.*  
tshad ma'i dgongs 'grel gyi bstan bcos chen po rnam 'grel gyi don gcig tu dril ba blo rab 'bring  
tha ma gsum ston pa legs bshad chen po mkhas pa'i mgul brgyan skal bzang re ba kun skong  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (ngag dbang bkra shis)*. BDRC W1KG12111 (PDF  
of bla brang: bkra shis 'khyil par ma, 199?).  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (ngag dbang bkra shis)*. BDRC W1KG12177:1-  
493 (PDF of sgo mang skal bzang thabs mkhas, 1973-1974).  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W2G1S1313:1-1052 (PDF of blockprint preserved at dga'

- ldan theg chen gling* Monastery, Ulan Bator, Mongolia).  
Also: *The Collected Topics by a Spiritual Son of Jam-yang-shay-pa, bse bsdus grva*, In *gsung 'bum (ngag dbang bkra shis)*, BDRC W1KG1940 (PDF of bkra shis 'khyil blocks, 1984).
- Nor-sang-gya-tsho (*nor bzang rgya mtsho*, 1423-1513)  
*Ornament of Stainless Light: A General-Meaning Exposition of the Kālachakra Tantra*  
dus 'khor spyi don dri med 'od rgyan  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (nor bzang rgya mtsho)*. BDRC W686 (PDF of Delhi, India: bod kyi gtsug lag khang, 2004).  
English translation: Gavin Kilty, *Khedrup Norsang Gyatso's Ornament of Stainless Light: An Exposition of the Kālachakra Tantra* (Boston: Wisdom Publications, Institute of Tibetan Classics, 2004).
- Ngog Lo-dan-shay-rab (*rngog blo ldan shes rab*, 1057-1109)  
*Topical Summary of the "Treatise of Instruction on the Perfection of Wisdom, Ornament for the Clear Realizations"*, / *Topical Summary*  
shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi Tīk chung zhes bya ba / bsdus don  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W00EGS1017184. 1 vols. [s.l.]: [s.n.], [1998?].  
Tibetan: *Phar phyin gyi skor: gces btsus kyi gzhung gsum*. Bod kyi gtsug lag gces btus pod phreng 16. New Delhi: bod kyi gtsug lag zhib dpyod khang (Institute of Tibetan Classics), 2011, pp. 1-121.
- Pa-bong-kha-pa (see Jam-pa-tan-dzin-trin-lay-gya-tsho)
- Padma-gyal-tshan (*padma rgyal mtshan*, 20<sup>th</sup> century)  
*An Eye-Opening Golden Wand: Counsel on the Meaning of the Profound View*  
dbu ma zab don gdams pa'i mig 'byed gser gyi thur ma  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W16484. 2 vols. (PDF of Mundgod, Karnataka, India: Drepung Loseling Library Society, 1984-1985).
- Pal-jor-lhün-drub, Nyal-tön (*dpal 'byor lhun grub, gnyal [or gnyan] ston*, 1427-1514)  
*Lamp for the Teaching / Commentary on the Difficult Points of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "The Essence of Eloquence"*: *Lamp for the Teaching*  
legs bshad snying po'i dka' 'grel bstan pa'i sgron me  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W23884. 1 vols (PDF of Delhi, India: Rong Tha mchog sprul rnam pa gnyis, 1979).  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1AC225. 1 vols (PDF of Lhasa: ser gtsug nang bstan dpe mying 'tshol bsdu phyogs sgrig khang, date unknown).  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W8621. 1 vols (PDF: impressions from blocks preserved at sku 'bum byams pa gling, date unknown).  
Delhi: Rong-tha Mchog-sprul-rnam-pa-gnyis, 1969.
- Pal-dan-chö-jay (*dpal ldan chos rje*) (See Ngag-wang-pal-dan)
- Pal-dan-drag-pa (twentieth century)  
*A Good Explanation: A Beautiful Ornament for Faith*  
legs bshad dad pa'i mdzes rgyan  
Mundgod, India. Drepung-Loseling Library, 1979.
- Paṇ-chen Sö-nam-drag-pa (*paṇ chen bsod nams grags pa*, 1478-1554)  
*Decisive Analysis of the Perfection of Wisdom/Decisive Analysis for (my) "Lamp Illuminating the Meaning of the Mother" Clearly Explaining with Intelligence the Meaning of (Gyal-tshab's) "Explanation Illuminating the Meaning of (Maitreya's) 'Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the Perfection of Wisdom, Ornament for the Clear Realizations' and (Haribhadra's) Commentary*  
rnam bshad snying po rgyan gyi don rigs lam bzhin du gsal bar 'chad pa'i yum don yang gsal

- sgron me'i mtha' dpyod / phar phyin mtha' dpyod  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (bsod nams grags pa)* BDRC W23828.3-5 (PDF of Mundgod, Karnataka: Drepung Loseling Library Society, 1982-1990).
- Distinguishing through Objections and Answers (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiating the Interpretable and Definitive Meanings of All the Scriptures, The Essence of Eloquence": Garland of Blue Lotus*  
gsung rab kun gyi drang ba dang nges pa'i don mam par 'byed pa legs par bshad pa'i snying po  
brgal lan gyis nram par 'byed pa utpa la'i phreng ba  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W923. 1 vols (PDF of dga' ldan: dga' ldan nram par rgyal ba'i gling, 1985).  
Collected Works (gsuñ 'bum) of Pañ-chen Bsod-nams-grags-pa, vol. 5. Mundgod, India: Drepung Loseling Library Society, 1982.
- General-Meaning Commentary on the Perfection of Wisdom/ Good Explanation of the Meaning of (Gyal-tshab's) "Explanation Illuminating the Meaning of the Commentaries on (Maitreya's) 'Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the Perfection of Wisdom, Ornament for the Clear Realizations': Ornament for the Essence": Lamp Illuminating the Meaning of the Mother.*  
shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan 'grel pa dang bcas pa'i mam bshad snying po rgyan gyi don legs par bshad pa yum don gsal ba'i sgron me/ mngon rtogs rgyan gyi 'grel pa yum don gsal ba'i sgron me/ phar phyin spyi don/  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (bsod nams grags pa)* BDRC W23828.3:9-510 (PDF of Mundgod, Karnataka: Drepung Loseling Library Society, 1982-1990).  
Also Buxaduor: Nang bstan shes rig 'dzin skyong slob gnyer khang, 1963
- Lamp Further Illuminating the Meaning of the Profound [Emptiness], Disputation and Reply Concerning (Chandrakīrti's) "Supplement to (Nāgārjuna's) 'Treatise on the Middle'"*  
dbu ma la 'jug pa'i brgal lan zab don yang gsal sgron me  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W926. 1 vols. (PDF of dga' ldan dgon pa: dga' ldan dpe mdzod khang, 2000?)
- Lamp Illuminating the Meaning of the Profound [Emptiness], General Meaning of (Nāgārjuna's) 'Treatise on the Middle'*  
dbu ma'i spyi don zab don gsal ba'i sgron me  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (bsod nams grags pa)* BDRC W23828.7:11-192 (PDF of Mundgod, Karnataka: Drepung Loseling Library Society, 1982-1990).
- Religious History of the Old and New Ga-dam-pa, Beautiful Ornament for the Mind*  
bka' gdams gsar rnying gi chos 'byung  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W933. 1 vols. (PDF of Lha sa, Tibet: bod ljongs bod yig dpe rnying dpe skrun khang, 2001).
- Summary of (Haribhadra's) "Commentary on (Maitreya's) 'Ornament for the Clear Realizations'"*  
abhisamayālamkāravṛttipiṇḍārtha  
mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi 'grel pa'i bsod don  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3795)*. BDRC W23703.86:510-551 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Peking 5193, vol. 91.
- Pa-ri Lo-sang-rap-sal (*dpa' ris blo bzang rab gsal, 1840-1910?*)  
*Rap-sal's Response to Refutations*  
rab gsal dgag lan  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (blo bzang rab gsal)*. BDRC W00EGS1017357 (PDF of Pe Cin: krung go'i bod kyi shes rig dpe skrun khang, 1991).
- Po-to-wa (*po to ba rin chen gsal, 1027/31-1105*)  
*Blue Teat for Calves*  
bka gdams be'u bum sngon po'i rtsa 'gre

Prajñākaragupta (*shes rab 'byung gnas sbas pa*, 750-810)

*Ornament for (Dharmakīrti's) "Commentary on (Dignāga's) 'Compilation of Prime Cognition'"*

pramāṇavārttikālaṅkāra

tshad ma rnam 'grel gyi rgyan

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4221)*. BDRC W23703.178:3-617. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Sanskrit edition: Rāhula Sāṅkrtyāyana, *Pramāṇavārttikabhāṣyam or Vārttikālaṅkāraḥ of Prajñākaragupta (Being a commentary on Dharmakīrti's Pramāṇavārttikam)*, Patna: Kashi Prasad Jayaswal Research Institute 1943 (Tibetan Sanskrit Works Series I) published at Banaras Hindu University; available from Digital Library of India

Prajñākaramati (*shes rab 'byung gnas blo gros*, 950-1030)

*Summary of (Haribhadra's) "Commentary on (Maitreya's) 'Ornament for the Clear Realizations'"*

abhisamayālaṅkāravṛttipīṇḍārtha

mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi 'grel pa'i bsdus don

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3795)*. BDRC W23703.86:510-551. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5193, vol. 91.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1KG15517 (Kokonor: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 1991).

Prajñāmokṣa (*shes rab thar pa*)

*Commentary on (Atisha's) "Quintessential Instructions on the Middle Way"*

dbu ma'i man ngag ces bya ba'i 'grel ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (dpe bsdur ma)*. BDRC W1PD95844.64:381-399 (PDF of Pe cin: krung go'i bod rig pa'i dpe skrun khang, 1994-2008).

Prajñāvarman (*shes rab go cha, pra dznyā wa rmaṃ*)

*Commentary on (Udbhaṭasiddhasvāmin's) "Exalted Praise"*

viśeṣastavanāmaṭikā

khyad par du 'phags pa'i bstod pa'i rgya cher bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 1110)*. BDRC W23703.1:11-86. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Pur-bu-jog Jam-pa-gya-tsho (*phur bu lcog byams pa rgya mtsho*, 1825-1901)

*Explanation of the Presentation of Objects and Object Possessors as well as Awareness and Knowledge from the Presentation of the Collected Topics Revealing the Meaning of the Treatises on Prime Cognition: Magical Key to the Path of Reasoning*

tshad ma'i gzhung don 'byed pa'i bsdus grva'i rnam bzhag rigs lam 'phrul gyi sde mig las yul yul can dang blo rig gi rnam par bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *tshad ma'i gzhung don 'byed pa'i bsdus grwa dang blo rtags kyi rnam bzhag rigs lam 'phrul gyi lde mig*. BDRC W25093:11-396 (PDF of lan kru'u: kan su'u mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 1982, 2002 printing).

Buxaduor: n.p., 1965.

*Presentation of Collected Topics of Prime Cognition, Revealing the Meaning of the Texts on Prime Cognition: Magical Key to the Path of Reasoning*

tshad ma'i gzhung don 'byed pa'i bsdus grva'i rnam bzhag rigs lam 'phrul gyi lde mig

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *tshad ma'i gzhung don 'byed pa'i bsdus grwa dang blo rtags kyi rnam bzhag rigs lam 'phrul gyi lde mig*. BDRC W25093:11-396 (PDF of lan kru'u: kan su'u mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 1982, 2002 printing).

[modern blockprint, no publication data]

*The Topics of Signs and Reasonings in the "Great Path of Reasoning" from the Presentation of the Collected Topics Revealing the Meaning of the Treatises on Prime Cognition: Magical Key to the Path of Reasoning*

tshad ma'i gzhung don 'byed pa'i bsdus grva'i rnam bzhag rigs lam 'phrul gyi sde mig las rigs

lam che ba rtags rigs kyi skor

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *tshad ma 'i gzhung don 'byed pa 'i bsdus grwa dang blo rtags kyi rnam bzhas rigs lam 'phrul gyi lde mig*. BDRC W25093:11-396 (PDF of lan kru'u: kan su'u mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 1982, 2002 printing).

Buxaduor: n.p., 1965.

Pūrṇacandrapāda (*gang ba 'i zla ba*)

*Sūtra on Verbal Roots*

dhātusūtra

byings kyi mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4424)*. BDRC W23703.211: 44-64; *sna tshogs, no* (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Puṇḍarīka, Kalkī (*rigs ldan pad ma dkar po*)

*Great Commentary on the "Kālachakra Tantra": Stainless Light*

vimālaprabhānāmamūlatantrānusāriṇīdvādaśasāhasrikālaghukālacakratantrarājaṭīkā

bsdus pa 'i rgyud kyi rgyal po dus kyi 'khor lo 'i 'grel bshad rtsa ba 'i rgyud kyi rjes su 'jug pa stong phrag bcu gnyis pa dri ma med pa 'i 'od ces bya ba

In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 1347)*. BDRC W23703.11:216-555 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

English translation of the first section: John Newman. "The Outer Wheel of Time: Vajrayāna Buddhist Cosmology in the Kālachakra Tantra." Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1987.

Ratnākaraśānti (*ratnākaraśānti, rin chen 'byung gnas zhi ba*)

*Commentary on (Nāgārjuna's) "Compendium of Sūtra," Ornament Sparkling with Jewels*

sūtrasamuccayabhāṣyaratnālokālamkāra

mdo kun las btus pa 'i bshad pa rin po che 'i snang ba 'i rgyan

In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3935)*. BDRC W23703.110:431-669 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5331, vol. 102

*Commentary on the Difficult Points of the "Eight Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra": The Supreme Essence*

ārya-aṣṭasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitāpañjikāsārottamā

phags pa shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa brgyad stong pa 'i dka' 'grel snying po mchog

In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3803)*. BDRC W23703.89:4-461 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

P5200, vol. 92

*Pure Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Clear Realizations"*

abhisamayālamkārikārikāvṛttisuddhamafīnāma

mngon par rtogs pa 'i rgyan gyi 'grel pa 'i tshig le'ur byas pa 'i 'grel pa dag ldan

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3801)*. BDRC W23703.88:152-409. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5199, vol. 91

*Quintessential Instructions on the Perfection of Wisdom*

prajñāpāramitopadeśa

shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa 'i man ngag

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4079)*. BDRC W23703.138:269-326 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

P5579, vol. 114Sa-kya Paṇḍita (*sa skya paṇḍita kun dga' rgyal mtshan, 1182-1251*)

## Ratnakīrti

*Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Clear Realizations": A Portion of Glory*

abhisamayālamkāravṛtti-kīrtikalā-nāma

mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi 'grel pa grags pa'i cha

In *bstan 'gyur* (sde dge, 3799). BDRC W23703.87:380-523 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Ren-da-wa Shōn-nu-lo-drō (*red mda' ba gzhon nu blo gros*, 1349-1412)

*Commentary on (Chandrakīrti's) "Supplement to (Nāgārjuna's) 'Fundamental Treatise on the Middle'"': Illuminating the Tenable*

dbu ma rtsa ba'i 'grel pa 'thad pa'i snang ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum* (*gzhon nu blo gros*) BDRC W23629.2:155-478 (PDF of Kathmandu: Sa skya rgyal yongs gsung rab slob gnyer khang, 1999).

Rong-tōn-shay-ja-kun-rig (*rong ston shes bya kun rig / śākya rgyal mtshan*, 1367-1449)

*Explanation Making Clear the Meaning of the Words of (Haribhadra's) "Commentary" on (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Clear Realizations"*

mngon rtogs rgyan gyi 'grel pa'i nram bshad tshig don rab gsal

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum* (*shes bya kun rig*) BDRC W28942.3:3-774 (PDF of skye dgu mdo: gangs ljongs rig rgyan gsung rab par khang, 2004).

*Explanation of (Chandrakīrti's) "Supplement to (Nagarjuna's) Middle Way", Ascertaining the Meaning*

dbu ma la 'jug pa'i nram bshad nges don nram nges

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W1CZ2331. 1 vols. (PDF of New Delhi, India: Trayang and Jamyang, 1974).

*Explanation of (Nagarjuna's) Root Text on the Middle Way*

dbu ma rtsa ba'i nram bshad

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In BDRC W2CZ8056. 1 vols. (PDF of Sarnath, Varanasi, India: Sakya Students' Union, 1975).

*Moonlight of the Profound Essential Topics that Differentiates the Difficult Points in (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Clear Realizations" and (Haribhadra's) "Commentary"*:

mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan 'grel pa dang bcas pa'i dka' ba'i gnas nram par 'byed pa zab don gnad kyi zla 'od

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum* (*shes bya kun rig*) BDRC W1PD83960.4:11-265 khren tu'u: si khron dpe skrun tshogs pa/ si khron mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2008.

Sa-kya Pandita Kun-ga-gyal-tshan (*sa skya paṇḍi ta kun dga' rgyal mtshan*, 1182-1251)

*Differentiation of the Three Codes*

sdom gsum rab dbye

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *sdom gsum rab dbye dang sdom gsum gtan 'bebs 'jam dbyangs bla ma 'i dgongs rgyan gyi nram 'grel*. BDRC W29981.1:31-157. (PDF of Pe cin: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2004).

English: Jared Douglas Rhoton. *A Clear Differentiation of the Three Codes. Essential Distinctions among the Individual Liberation, Great Vehicle and Tantric Systems. The sDom gsum rab dbye and Six Letters*. Sakya Pandita Kunga Gyaltshen. SUNY series in Buddhist Studies. Matthew Kapstein, editor. Albany: State University of New York Press, 2002.

*Illuminating the Thought of the Subduer*

thub pa'i dgongs pa rab tu gsal ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *sa skya bka' 'bum*. BDRC W00EGS1017151.10:7-218 (PDF of Kathmandu: Sachen International, 2006).

Sam-tan-gya-tsho / Mu-ge Sam-tan (*bsam gtan rgya mtsho/dmu dge bsam gtan*, 1914-1993)

*A Beautiful Garland of Glosses for the Stanzas in (Jam-yang-shay-pa's) "Decisive Analysis"*

'jam dpal dbyangs dngos bzhad pa'i rdo rje'i phar phyin mtha' dpyod kyi snyan ngag gi tshigs

bcad mams kyi tshig 'grel me tog 'phreng mdzes.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (bsam gtan rgya mtsho)* BDRC W00KG08362.2:21-198. (PDF of Zi ling: mtsho sngon mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 1997).

Sarvarvarman

*Kalāpasūtra*

kalāpasūtra

ka lā pa 'i mdo

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4282)*. BDRC W23703.195:4-41 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5775, vol. 140

Shākya-chog-dan (*gser mdog paṅ chen shakya mchog ldan legs pa 'i blo gros, 1428–1507*)

*Garland of Waves*

*Shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa 'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa 'i rgyan zhes bya ba 'i 'grel pa dang bcas pa 'i snga phyi 'i 'brel rnam par btsal zhing dngos bstan gyi dka ' ba 'i gnas la legs par bshad pa 'i dpung tshogs rnam par bkod pa / bzhed tshul rba rlabs kyi phreng ba*

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (shākya mchog ldan)*. BDRC W23200.11:163-594 (PDF of New Delhi: Nagwang Topgyel, 1995).

Kunzang Tobgey ed., 1975.

*Ocean of Play*

*Shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa 'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa 'i rgyan 'grel pa dang bcas pa 'i dka ' ba 'i gnas rnam bar bshad nas rang bzhän gyi grub pa 'i mtha ' rnam par dbye ba lung rigs kyi rol mtsho*

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (shākya mchog ldan)*. BDRC W23200.1:19-576 (PDF of New Delhi: Nagwang Topgyel, 1995).

Kunzang Tobgey ed., 1975

Ser-shül Lo-sang-pün-tshog (*blo bzang phun tshogs, ser shul dge bshes; fl. early twentieth century*)

*Notes / Notes on (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive": Lamp Illuminating the Profound Meaning*

drang nges rnam 'byed kyi zin bris zab don gsal ba 'i sgron me

No BDRC data found.

Delhi: n.p., 1974.

Sha-mar Gen-dün-tan-dzin-gya-tsho (*zhwa dmar dge bdun btsan 'dzin rgya mtsho, 1852-1910*)

*Lamp Illuminating the Profound Thought, Set Forth to Purify Forgetfulness of the Difficult Points of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Great Exposition of Special Insight" / Commentary on the Difficult Points of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Great Exposition of Special Insight"*

lhag mthong chen mo 'i dka' gnad mams brjed byang du bkod pa dgongs zab snang ba 'i sgron me

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W2993 (lha sa sman rtsis khang gi par khang, n.d.)

Delhi: Mongolian Lama Guru Deva, 1972

*Notes Concerning Difficult Points in (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive, The Essence of Eloquence": Victorious Clearing Away Mental Darkness*

drang nges legs bshad snying po 'i dka gnas las brtsams pa 'i zin bris bcom ldan yid kyi mun sel

No BDRC data found..

n.d. [mentioned in Jik-may-dam-chö-gya-tso's *Port of Entry* ]

Shāntarakṣhita (*śāntarakṣita, zhi ba 'tsho, 725-788*)

*Autocommentary to the "Ornament for the Middle "*

madhyamakālamkāravṛtti

dbu ma rgyan gyi 'grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3885)*. BDRC W23703.107:114-169



(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

*Compendium of Principles*

tattvasaṃgrahakārikā

de kho na nyid bsud pa'i tshig le'ur byas pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4266)*. BDRC W23703.191:4-267 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). P5764, vol. 138

Sanskrit: Dwarikadas Shastri. *Tattvasaṅgraha of Ācārya Śāntarakṣita, with the Commentary "Pañjikā" of Shri Kamalashīla*. Varanasi, India: Bauddha Bharati, 1968.

English translation: G. Jha. *The Tattvasaṅgraha of Śāntirakṣita, with the commentary of Kamalashīla*. Gaekwad's Oriental Series 80 and 83. Baroda, India: Oriental Institute, 1937, 1939; reprint, Delhi: Motilal Barnarsidass, 1986.

*Ornament for the Middle*

madhyamakālamkārikā

dbu ma rgyan gyi tshig le'ur byas pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3884)*. BDRC W23703.107:107-114 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Edited Tibetan and English translation: Masamichi Ichigō. "Śāntarakṣita's Madhyamakālamkāra" in *Studies in the Literature of the Great Vehicle*. Michigan Studies in Buddhist Literature No. 1, edited by Luis O. Gómez and Jonathan A. Silk, 141-240. Ann Arbor: Collegiate Institute for the Study of Buddhist Literature and Center for South and Southeast Asian Studies, The University of Michigan, 1989.

*Word Commentary on (Jñānagarbha's) Differentiation of the Two Truths*

bden pa gnyis rnam par 'byed pa'i dka' 'grel."

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3883)*. BDRC W23703. 107: 32 - 106. delhi: delhi karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985.

Shāntideva (*zhi ba lha*, eighth century C.E.)

*Compendium of Instructions*

śikṣāsamuccaya

bslab pa kun las btus pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3940)*. BDRC W23703.111:7-390 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5272, vol. 102

English Translation: C. Bendall and W.H.D. Rouse. *Śikṣā Samuccaya*. Delhi: Motilal, 1971.

Edited Sanskrit: Cecil Bendall. *Śikṣāsamuccaya: A Compendium of Buddhist Teaching*. Bibliotheca Buddhica 1. Osnabrück, Germany: Biblio Verlag, 1970.

*Engaging in the Bodhisattva Deeds*

bodhi[sattva]caryāvatāra

byang chub sems dpa'i spyod pa la 'jug pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3871)*. BDRC W23703.105: 84-578, dbu ma, vol. 1a (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Sanskrit: P. L. Vaidya. *Bodhicaryāvatāra*. Buddhist Sanskrit Texts 12. Darbhanga, India: Mithila Institute, 1988.

Sanskrit and Tibetan: Vidhushekarā Bhattacharya. *Bodhicaryāvatāra*. Bibliotheca Indica, 280. Calcutta: Asiatic Society, 1960.

Sanskrit and Tibetan with Hindi translation: Rāmaśaṅkara Tripāthī, ed. *Bodhicaryāvatāra*. Bauddha-Himālaya-Granthamālā, 8. Leh, Ladākh: Central Institute of Buddhist Studies, 1989.

## English translations:

Stephen Batchelor. *A Guide to the Bodhisattva's Way of Life*. Dharmasala, India: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives, 1979.

Marion Matics. *Entering the Path of Enlightenment*. New York: Macmillan, 1970.

Kate Crosby and Andrew Skilton. *The Bodhicaryāvatāra*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996.

Padmakara Translation Group. *The Way of the Bodhisattva*. Boston: Shambhala, 1997.

Vesna A. Wallace and B. Alan Wallace. *A Guide to the Bodhisattva Way of Life*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1997.

## Contemporary commentary:

H.H. the Dalai Lama, Tenzin Gyatso. *Transcendent Wisdom*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1988.

H.H. the Dalai Lama, Tenzin Gyatso. *A Flash of Lightning in the Dark of the Night*. Boston: Shambhala, 1994.

Shānti-pa Lo-drö-gyal-tshan (*śānti-pa blo gros rgyal mtshan*, 1487-1567)

*Treatise Clarifying Difficult Points in (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Illumination of the Thought": Powerful King*

rnam bshad dgongs pa rab gsal gyi dka ba'i gnad gsal bar byed pa'i bstan bcos dbang gi rgyal po

New Delhi: Lha mkhar yongs 'dzin bstan pa rgyal mtshan, 1973.

No entry for this text in *śānti-pa blo gros rgyal mtshan* BDRC P507.

Sthiramati (*blo gros brtan pa*, fl. 6th century)

*Commentary on (Vasubandhu's) Explanation of (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Great Vehicle Sūtras"*

sūtrālamkāravṛttibhāṣya

mdo sde rgyan gyi 'grel bshad

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4034)*. BDRC W23703.125:4-567 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

*Detailed Explanation of (Vasubandhu's) "Differentiation of the Five Skandhas"*

pañcaskandhaprakaraṇavaibhāṣā

phung po lnga'i rab tu byed pa bye brag tu bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4066)*. BDRC W23703.136:392-501 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Shay-rab-gyal-tshan, Döl-po-pa (*shes rab rgyal mtshan, dol po pa*, 1292-1361)

*The Great Calculation of the Doctrine, Which Has the Significance of a Fourth Council*

bka' bsdu bzhi pa'i don bstan rtsis chen po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1PD105890. 1 vols (PDF of Lhasa: bod ljongs mi dmangs dpe skrun khang, 2010).

Matthew Kapstein. *The 'Dzam-thang Edition of the Collected Works of Kun-mkhyen Dol-po-pa Shes-rab-rgyal-mtshan: Introduction and Catalogue*, vol. 5, 207-252. Delhi: Shedrup Books, 1992.

English translation: Cyrus R. Stearns. *The Buddha from Dol po: A Study of the Life and Thought of the Tibetan Master Dolpopa Sherab Gyaltzen*, 127-173. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press, 1999.

*Mountain Doctrine, Ocean of Definitive Meaning: Final Unique Quintessential Instructions*

ri chos nges don rgya mtsho zhes bya ba mthar thug thun mong ma yin pa'i man ngag

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *jo nang dpe rnying thor bu*. BDRC W00KG0638.5:3-742. No publication data.

Gangtok, India: Dodrup Sangyey Lama, 1976.

Also: 'dzam thang bsam 'grub nor bu'i gling, n.d.

Also: Matthew Kapstein. *The 'Dzam-thang Edition of the Collected Works of Kun-mkhyen Dol-*

*po-pa Shes-rab-rgyal-mtshan: Introduction and Catalogue, 25-707.* Delhi: Shedrup Books, 1992.

Also: Beijing: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 1998.

English translation: Jeffrey Hopkins. *Mountain Doctrine: Tibet's Fundamental Treatise on Other-Emptiness and the Buddha Matrix.* Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2006.

Shay-rab Jung-nay Lo-drö (*shes rab 'byung gnas blo gros*)

*Commentary on the Difficult Points Explaining Shāntideva's Engaging in the Bodhisattva Deeds, byang chub sems dpa'i spyod pa la 'jug pa'i rnam par bshad pa'i dka' 'grel.*

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W21708. 1 vols. (PDF of Pe Cin: mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 2000).

Shay-rab-ö-ser (*shes rab 'od zer*, 1058-1132)

*The Two Truths in Madhyamika*

dbu ma bden gnyis kyi gzhung

Delhi, India: Yam Lama, Samtin Jansin Lama, 1961

(No BDRC images available)

Shön-nu-pal (*gzhon nu dpal / 'gos lo tsa ba*, 1392-1481)

*Blue Annals*

deb ther sngon po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *deb ther sngon po*. BDRC W7494.1:3-58 (PDF of New Delhi: International Academy of Indian Culture).

English translation: Roerich, George. *Blue Annals.* Calcutta, 1949; reprint ed., Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1976.

Smrtijñānakīrti

*Indicating Through Eight Concordant Meanings the Mother Perfection of Wisdom Taught Extensively in One Hundred Thousand, Taught in Medium Length in Twenty-five Thousand, and Taught in Brief in Eight Thousand [Stanzas]*

prajñāpāramitāmātrikāśatasāhasrikābrhacchāsana-

pañcaviṃśatisāhasrikāmadhyasāsanāṣṭādaśasāhasrikālaghuśāsanāṣṭasamānārthasāsa-

yum shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa brygas par bstan pa 'bum dang 'bring du bstan pa nyi khri lnga stong dang bsdus te bstan pa khri bryad stong pa mams mthun par don bryad kyis bstan pa

In *bstan 'gyur* (*sde dge*, 3789). BDRC W23703.81:365-487 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

P5187, vol. 88.

Sthiramati (*blo gros brtan pa*, fl. late fourth century)

*Explanation of (Vasubandhu's) "Commentary on (Maitreya's) 'Differentiation of the Middle and the Extremes' "*

madhyāntavibhāgaṭīkā

dbus dang mtha' rnam par 'byed pa'i 'grel bshad / dbus mtha'i 'grel bshad

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur* (*sde dge*, 4032). BDRC W23703.124:380-637 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5334, vol. 109

Sanskrit: Ramchandra Pandeya ed. *Madhyānta-vibhāga-śāstra.* Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1971.

English translation (chap. 1): F. Th. Stcherbatsky. *Madhyāntavibhāga, Discourse on Discrimination between Middle and Extremes Ascribed to Bodhisattva Maitreya and Commented by Vasubandhu and Sthiramati.* Bibliotheca Buddhica, 30 (1936). Osnabrück, Germany: Biblio Verlag, 1970; reprint, Calcutta: Indian Studies Past and Present, 1971.

English translation (chap. 1): David Lasar Friedmann. *Sthiramati, Madhyānta-vibhāgaṭīkā:*

- Analysis of the Middle Path and the Extremes*. Utrecht, Netherlands: Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden, 1937.
- Explanation of (Vasubandhu's) "Commentary on (Maitreya's) 'Ornament for the Mahāyāna Sūtras'"*  
 sūtrālamkāravṛttibhāṣya  
 mdo sde'i rgyan gyi 'grel bshad  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4034)*. BDRC W23703.125:4-567. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). P5531, vol. 108
- Ta-drin-rab-tan (*rta mgrin rab brtan, tre hor dge bshes*, 1920-1986)
- Annotations / Annotations for the Difficult Points of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "The Essence of Eloquence": Festival for the Unbiased Endowed with Clear Intelligence*  
 drang nges nram 'byed legs bshad snying po dka' gnad mams mchan bur bkod pa gzur gnas blo gsal dga' ston  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1KG10421, 1 vol. (No publication data).  
 Delhi: Lhun-grub-chos-grags, 1978.
- Tag-tshang Shay-rab-rin-chen (*stag tshang lo tsā ba shes rab rin chen*, b.1405)
- Explanation of "Freedom from Extremes through Knowing All Tenets": Ocean of Eloquence*  
 grub mtha' kun shes nas mtha' bral grub pa zhes bya ba'i bstan bcos nram par bshad pa legs bshad kyi rgya mtsho  
 Tibetan digital edition: In *grub mtha' kun shes nas mtha' bral sgrub pa zhes bya ba'i bstan bcos*: BDRC W29895: 55-271 (PDF of Pe Cin: Mi Rigs dpe skrun khang, 2004).  
 Edition cited: Bir, Kangra, India: Dzongsar Institute, 2001; also, Thimphu, Bhutan: Kun-bzang-stobs rgyal, 1976; and photographic reprint in the possession of Khetsun Sangpo, no other data.
- Freedom from Extremes through Knowing All Tenets*  
 grub mtha' kun shes nas mtha' bral grub pa zhes bya ba'i bstan bcos  
 Tibetan digital edition: In *grub mtha' kun shes nas mtha' bral sgrub pa zhes bya ba'i bstan bcos*: BDRC W29895: 29-54 (PDF of Pe Cin: Mi Rigs dpe skrun khang, 2004).  
 Edition cited: Bir, Kangra, India: Dzongsar Institute, 2001; also, Thimphu, Bhutan: Kun-bzang-stobs rgyal, 1976; and photographic reprint in the possession of Khetsun Sangpo, no other data.
- Tan-dar-lha-ram-pa (*bstan dar lha ram pa*, 1759-1831)
- Commentary on (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Three Principal Aspects of the Path": Wish-Fulfilling Cow*  
 lam gyi gtso bo nram gsum gyi 'grel pa 'dod 'jo'i dpag bsam  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (ngag dbang bstan dar)*. BDRC W29009.1:331-378 (PDF of Zi Ling: sku 'bum byams pa gling, 199?).
- Presentation of the Lack of Being One or Many*  
 gcig du bral gyi nram gzhang legs bshad rgya mtsho las btus pa'i 'khrul spong bdud rtsi'i gzegs ma  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (ngag dbang bstan dar)*. BDRC W29009.1:439-524 (PDF of Zi Ling: sku 'bum byams pa gling, 199?).  
 Collected gsung 'bum of Bstan-dar Lha-ram of A-lak-sha, vol. 1  
 New Delhi: Lama Guru Deva, 1971
- Tan-pa-dar-gyay, Khay-drub (*bstan pa dar rgyas, mkhas grub*, 1493-1568)
- General Meaning of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive": Essence of Eloquence, Garland of White Lotus*  
 drang nges nram 'byed kyi spyi don legs par bshad pa'i snying po padma dkar po'i 'phreng ba  
 No BDRC data found.  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: Indian ed., n.d. [Photocopy provided by Geshe Lobsang

Tharchin]. Also: *Supplementary Texts for the Study of the Perfection of Wisdom at Sera Mey Tibetan Monastic University*, vol. 1, 1-50. Bylakuppe, India: The Computer Center, Sera Mey, 1990.

*Decisive Analysis of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Differentiating the Interpretable and the Definitive"*  
mkhas grub smra ba'i khyu mchog dge 'dun bstan dar ba chen po'i gsung drang nges nam 'byed  
kyi mtha dpyod  
No BDRC data found.

Tibetan digital reprint edition: Indian ed., n.d. [Photocopy provided by Geshe Lobsang Tharchin]. Also: *Supplementary Texts for the Study of the Perfection of Wisdom at Sera Mey Tibetan Monastic University*, vol. 1, 51-153. Bylakuppe, India: The Computer Center, Sera Mey, 1990.

Tāranātha

*The Essence of Other-Emptiness*

gzhan stong snying po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tA ra nA tha)*. BDRC W22276.18:173-195 (PDF of dzam thang dgon: 199-).

Collected Works of Jo-nañ rJe-btsun Tāranātha, vol. 4

Leh, Ladakh: Smanrtsis Shesrig Dpemzod, 1985; 491-514.

English translation: Tāranātha, *The Essence of Other-Emptiness*, translated and edited by Jeffrey Hopkins. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2007.

Tra-ti Ge-shay Rin-chen-dön-drub (*rin chen don grub, pra sti dge bshes*; fl. mid-seventeenth century)

*Ornament for the Thought / Ornament for the Thought of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Interpretable and Definitive: The Essence of Eloquence"*

drang nges legs bshad snying po'i dgongs rgyan

No BDRC data found.

Bylakuppe, India: Sera Je Printing Press: 1989.

Tshe-chog-ling Ye-shay-gyal-tshan (*tshe mchog gling ye shes rgyal mtshan*, 1713-1793)

*Quintessential Instructions Clearly Teaching the Essentials of (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Stages of the Path to Enlightenment," Correlating the "Eight Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra" with (Maitreya's) "Ornament for Clear Realization": Lamp Illuminating the Perfection of Wisdom*  
sher phyin stong phrag brgyad pa dang mngon rtogs rgyan sbyar te byang chub lam gyi rim pa'i  
gnad mams gsal bar ston pa'i man ngag sher phyin gsal ba'i sgron me  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1022.7: 8-174 (PDF of: New Delhi, India: Tibet House, 1975).

Collected Works, vol. 7. New Delhi, India: Tibet House, 1975.

Tsong-kha-pa Lo-sang-drag-pa (*tsong kha pa blo bzang grags pa*, 1357-1419)

*Concise Meaning of the Stages of the Path*

lam rim bsdu don/byang chub lam gyi rim pa'i nyams len gyi mam gzhag mdo bsdu

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa, zhol)*. BDRC W635.2:314-319. (PDF of New Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama guru Deva, 1978-1979).

*The Collected Works of Rje Tson-kha-pa Blo-bzañ-grags-pa*, vol. kha

New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1975ff.

*Explanation of (Nāgārjuna's) "Treatise on the Middle": Ocean of Reasoning / Great Commentary on (Nāgārjuna's) "Treatise on the Middle"*

dbu ma rtsa ba'i tshig le'ur byas pa shes rab ces bya ba'i mnam bshad rigs pa'i rgya mtsho / rtsa shes tik chen

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa, zhol)*. BDRC W635.15:9-568 (PDF of New Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama Guru Deva, 1978-1979).

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa, bla brang par ma)*. BDRC W22273.15:5-622 (PDF of bla brang: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil, [199?]).

Peking 6153, vol. 156.

- Also: Sarnath, India: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Printing Press, n.d. Also: *rJe tsong kha pa'i gsung dbu ma'i lha ba'i skor*, vols. 1-2. Sarnath, India: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Press, 1975. Also: Delhi: Ngawang Gelek, 1975. Also: Delhi: Guru Deva, 1979.
- English translation: Geshe Ngawang Samten and Jay L. Garfield. *Ocean of Reasoning: A Great Commentary on Nāgārjuna's Mūlamadhyamakakārikā*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006.
- English translation (chap. 2): Jeffrey Hopkins. *Ocean of Reasoning*. Dharmasala, India: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives, 1974.
- Extensive Explanation of (Chandrakīrti's) "Supplement to (Nāgārjuna's) 'Treatise on the Middle'" : Illumination of the Thought*  
 dbu ma la 'jug pa'i rgya cher bshad pa dgongs pa rab gsal  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa, lha sa)*. BDRC W1KG15604, 1 vols. (PDF of lha sa: ser gtsug nang bstan dpe rnying 'tshol bsdu phyogs sgrig khang, 2009).  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa, bla brang par ma)*. BDRC W22273.16:5-582 (PDF of bla brang: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil, [199?]).  
 Peking 6143, vol. 154.
- Also: Dharmasala, India: Tibetan Cultural Printing Press, n.d.; Sarnath, India: Pleasure of Elegant Sayings Press, 1973; Delhi: Ngawang Gelek, 1975; Delhi: Guru Deva, 1979.
- English translation (chaps. 1-5): Jeffrey Hopkins. *Compassion in Tibetan Buddhism*, 93-230. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1980; the portion of the book that is Tsong-kha-pa's *Illumination of the Thought* (chapters 1-5) is downloadable at:  
[http://uma-tibet.org/edu/gomang/dbu\\_ma/middle.php](http://uma-tibet.org/edu/gomang/dbu_ma/middle.php).
- English translation (chap. 6, stanzas 1-7): Jeffrey Hopkins and Anne C. Klein. *Path to the Middle: Madhyamaka Philosophy in Tibet: The Oral Scholarship of Kensur Yeshay Tupden*, by Anne C. Klein, 147-183, 252-271. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press, 1994.
- Four Interwoven Annotations on (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Great Exposition of the Stages of the Path" / The Lam rim chen mo of the incomparable Tsong-kha-pa, with the interlineal notes of Ba-so Chos-kyi-rgyal-mtshan, Sde-drug Mkhan-chen Ngag-dbang-rab-rtan, 'Jam-dbyangs-bshad-pa'i-rdo-rje, and Bra-sti Dge-bshes Rin-chen-don-grub*  
 lam rim mchan bzhi sbrags ma/ mnyam med rje btsun tsong kha pa chen pos mdzad pa'i byang chub lam rim chen mo'i dka' ba'i gnad mams mchan bu bzhi'i sgo nas legs par bshad pa theg chen lam gyi gsal sgron  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *lam rim mchan bzhi sbrags ma (bla brang bkra shis 'khyil par ma)*. BDRC W29037.1:3- 978 (PDF of bla brang bkra shis 'khyil edition printed from the 1807 bla brang bkra shis 'khyil blocks in 1999?).  
 Also: New Delhi: Chos-'phel-legs-Idan, 1972
- Golden Garland of Eloquence / Extensive Explanation of (Maitreya's) "Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the Perfection of Wisdom: Ornament for the Clear Realizations" as Well as Its Commentaries: Golden Garland of Eloquence*  
 legs bshad gser 'phreng / shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan 'grel pa dang bcas pa'i rgya cher bshad pa legs bshad gser gyi phreng ba  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum/ tsong kha pa (bkra shis lhun po par rnying)*. BDRC W29193.18:5-580 (PDF of Dharmasala: Sherig Parkhang, 1997. Also BDRC W22109.3219 (PDF of gedan sungrab minyam gyunphel series, Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1977).  
 English translation: Sparham, Gareth. *Golden Garland of Eloquence: legs bshad gser phreng*, 4 vols. Fremont, CA: Jain Publishing Company, 2008-2010.
- Great Exposition of Secret Mantra / The Stages of the Path to a Conqueror and Pervasive Master, a Great Vajradhara: Revealing All Secret Topics*  
 sngags rim chen mo / rgyal ba khyab bdag rdo rje 'chang chen po'i lam gyi rim pa gsang ba kun gyi gnad mam par phyed ba  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa, zhol)*. BDRC W635.3:9-890 (PDF of New Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama Guru Deva, 1978-1979).

- Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W2CZ7854. 1 vols. (PDF of Lhasa: dpal ldan, date unknown).
- Peking 6210, vol. 161. Also: Delhi: Ngawang Gelek, 1975. Also: Delhi: Guru Deva, 1979.
- English translation (chap. 1): H.H. the Dalai Lama, Tsong-kha-pa, and Jeffrey Hopkins. *Tantra in Tibet*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1977; reprint, with minor corrections, Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1987. Revised edition: Tsongkhapa, *Tantra in Tibet: with a commentary by the Dalai Lama*. The Great Exposition of Secret Mantra, Volume One. Translation, editing, and explanatory material by Jeffrey Hopkins. Boulder: Snow Lion, 2016.
- English translation (chaps. 2-3): H.H. the Dalai Lama, Tsong-kha-pa, and Jeffrey Hopkins. *The Yoga of Tibet*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1981; reprinted as *Deity Yoga*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1987. Revised edition: Tsongkhapa, *Deity Yoga: with a commentary by the Dalai Lama*. The Great Exposition of Secret Mantra, Volume Two. Translation, editing, and explanatory material by Jeffrey Hopkins. Boulder: Snow Lion, 2017.
- English translation (chap. 4): H.H. the Dalai Lama, Dzong-ka-ba, and Jeffrey Hopkins. *Yoga Tantra: Paths to Magical Feats*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2005. Revised edition: Tsongkhapa, *Yoga Tantra: with a commentary by the Dalai Lama*. The Great Exposition of Secret Mantra, Volume Three. Translation, editing, and explanatory material by Jeffrey Hopkins. Boulder: Snow Lion, 2017.
- English translation chaps. 11 and 12: Thomas F. Yarnall. *Great Treatise on the Stages of Mantra (sngags rim chen mo): (Critical Elucidation of the Key Instructions in all the Secret Stages of the Path of the Victorious Universal Lord, Great Vajradhara): Chapters XI-XII, The Creation Stage*. New York: American Institute of Buddhist Studies, 2013.
- Great Exposition of the Stages of the Path / Stages of the Path to Enlightenment Thoroughly Teaching All the Stages of Practice of the Three Types of Beings*  
lam rim chen mo / skyes bu gsum gyi nyams su blang ba'i rim pa thams cad tshang bar ston pa'i byang chub lam gyi rim pa
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa, bla brang par ma)*. BDRC W22273.13:51026 (PDF of bla brang: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil, [199?]).
- Peking 6001, vol. 152.
- Dharmasala, India: Tibetan Cultural Printing Press, 1964.
- Delhi: Ngawang Gelek, 1975. Also: Delhi: Guru Deva, 1979.
- Edited Tibetan: Tsultrim Kelsang Khangkar. *The Great Treatise on the Stages of the Path to Enlightenment (Lam Rim Chen Mo)*. Japanese and Tibetan Buddhist Culture Series, 6. Kyoto: Tibetan Buddhist Culture Association, 2001.
- English translation: Lamrim Chenmo Translation Committee. *The Great Treatise on the Stages of the Path to Enlightenment*. 3 vols. Joshua W.C. Cutler, editor-in-chief, Guy Newland, editor. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2000-2004.
- English translation of the part on the excessively broad object of negation: Elizabeth Napper. *Dependent-Arising and Emptiness*, 153-215. London: Wisdom Publications, 1989.
- English translation of the part on the excessively narrow object of negation: William Magee. *The Nature of Things: Emptiness and Essence in the Geluk World*, 179-192. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1999.
- English translation of the parts on calm abiding and special insight: Alex Wayman. *Calming the Mind and Discerning the Real*, 81-431. New York: Columbia University Press, 1978; reprint, New Delhi, Motilal Banarsidass, 1979.
- Introduction to the Seven Treatises on Prime Cognition: Clearing Away the Mental Darkness of Seekers*  
sde bdun la 'jug pa'i sgo don gnyer yid kyi mun sel
- Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W1KG4466. 1 vol (PDF of Sarnath, India: dge ldan spyi las khang, 1972).
- sde dge, 5416.
- New Zhol Par-khang edition of the collected works of Tsong-kha-pa, Vol. tsha.

*Medium-Length Exposition of the Stages of the Path to Enlightenment to be Practiced by Beings of the Three Capacities / Medium-Length Exposition of the Stages of the Path to Enlightenment to be Practiced by Beings of the Three Capacities together with an Outline / Short Exposition of the Stages of the Path to Enlightenment*

skyes bu gsum gyis nyams su blang ba'i byang chub lam gyi rim pa / skyes bu gsum gyi nyams su blang ba'i byang chub lam gyi rim pa bring po sa bcad kha skong dang bcas pa / lam rim 'bring / lam rim chung ngu

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa, bla brang par ma)*. BDRC W22273.14:5-474 (PDF of bla brang: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil, 199?); Peking 6002, vol. 152-153.

Also: Mundgod, India: dga' ldan shar rtse, n.d. (includes outline of topics by Trijang Rinbochay); Bylakuppe, India: Sera Je Library, 1999 (includes outline of topics by Trijang Rinbochay); Dharmasala, India: Tibetan Cultural Printing Press, 1968; Delhi: Ngawang Gelek, 1975. Also: Delhi: Guru Deva, 1979.

English translation of the section on special insight:

Jeffrey Hopkins. In *Tsong-kha-pa's Final Exposition of Wisdom*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2008.

Robert Thurman. "The Middle Transcendent Insight." *Life and Teachings of Tsong Khapa*, 108-185. Dharmasala, India: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives, 1982.

Edited Tibetan text and Japanese translation of the section on special insight: Tsultrim Kelsang Khangkar and Takada Yorihiro. *A Study of Tsong khapa's Mādhyamika Philosophy 1: Annotated Japanese translation of the Vipāśyanā Section of Medium Exposition of the Stages of the Path (Lam rim)*. Tsong kha pa chuugan tetsugaku no kenkyuu 1, Bodaidousidairon chuuhēn, kan no shou: wayaku, Tsultrim Kelsang Khangkar and Takada Yorihiro, Kyoto: Buneido, 1996.

Japanese translation: Tsultrim Kelsang Khangkar and Takashi Rujinaka. *The Treatise on the Stages of the Path to Enlightenment by rJe Tsong kha pa: An Annotated Japanese Translation of Byang chub Lam rim chung ba*. Kyoto: Unio Corporation, 2005.

*Praise of Dependent-Arising / Praise of the Supramundane Victor Buddha from the Approach of His Teaching the Profound Dependent-Arising: The Essence of Eloquence / Praise of the Supramundane Buddha from the Viewpoint of Dependent-Arising*

rten 'brel bstod pa / sang rgyas bcom ldan 'das la zab mo rten cing 'brel bar 'byung ba gsum ba'i sgo nas bstod pa legs par bshad pa'i snying po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: BDRC W8LS16232 (no publication data).

Peking 6016, vol. 153. Also: Delhi: Ngawang Gelek, 1975. Also: Delhi: Guru Deva, 1979.

English translation: Geshe Wangyal. *The Door of Liberation*, 175-186. New York: Maurice Girodias Associates, 1973; reprint, New York: Lotsawa, 1978; rev. ed., Boston: Wisdom, 1995. Also: Robert Thurman. *Life and Teachings of Tsong Khapa*, 99-107. Dharmasala, India: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives, 1982.

*Notes on (Shāntarakṣita's) "Ornament for the Middle"*

dbu ma rgyan gyi zin bris

Buxa: Se-ra Jay, 196-?

(No BDRC entry)

*Notes on the Concentrations and Formless Absorptions*

bsam gzugs zin bris

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa, zhol)*. BDRC W635. 18:805-824. (Pdf of New Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama guru Deva, 1978-1979).

P6148, vol. 154

Also: modern block print, n.p., n.d.

Also: *The Collected Works of Rje Tsoñ-kha-pa Blo-bzañ-grags-pa*, vol. 27. New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1975ff.

Also: *Collected Works*, vol. *tsha*. New Delhi: Guru Deva, 1979.



*Response to My Spiritual Friend Chang-chub-la-ma's Question*

bshes gnyen chen po byang chub bla ma'i dris lan

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa)*. BDRC W29193.2:555-570. (PDF of Dharamsala: Sherig Parkhang, 1997).

*The Lord [Gyal-tshab's] Great Work In Order Not to Forget his Lord [Tsong-kha-pa's] Ordering of the Path of Valid Cognition,*

rgyal tshab rjes rje'i drung du gsan pa'i tshad ma'i brjed byang chen mo / tshad ma brjed byang chen mo / rje'i tshad ma'i lam sgrig

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa)*. BDRC W635.14 (Pdf of New Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama guru Deva, 1978-1979).

*Song of Experience of the Stages of the Path*

byang chub lam gyi rim pa'i nyams len gyi nram bzhag mdor bsdu te brjed byang du byas pa / lam rim nyams mgur

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa)*. BDRC W635.2:314-319. (PDF of New Delhi, India: Mongolian Lama Guru Deva, 1978-1979).

Also lam rim nyams mgur, in *Chos spyod zhal 'don nyer mkho phyogs bsdebs*, Gelugpa Student's Welfare Committee, Central Institute of Higher Tibetan Studies, Samath, 1979.

*Three Principal Aspects of the Path*

lam gtso nram gsum

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' 'bum (thor bu: tsong kha pa)*, volume kha. BDRC W486.1:356-369 (PDF of Zi Ling: mtsho sngon mi rigs dpe skrun khang, 1987).

lam gtso nram gsum/tsha kho dpon po ngag dbang grags pa la gdams pa P6087, vol. 153

English translation: Geshe Wangyal. In *The Door of Liberation*. Third edition, revised. Boston: Wisdom Publications, 1994. Second edition, New York: Lotsawa, 1978; first edition, New York: Girodias, 1973. Also: Geshe Lhundup Sopa and Jeffrey Hopkins. In *Cutting Through Appearances: The Practice and Theory of Tibetan Buddhism*. Ithaca, NY: Snow Lion Publications, 1989. First edition pub. 1976 as *Practice and Theory of Tibetan Buddhism*.

*Treatise Differentiating Interpretable and Definitive Meanings: The Essence of Eloquence*

drang ba dang nges pa'i don nram par phyed ba'i bstan bcos legs bshad snying po

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa)*. BDRC W22109.21:486-722 (PDF of New Delhi: Ngawang Gelek Demo, 1975).

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa, bla brang par ma)*. BDRC W22273.14:515-762 (PDF of bla brang: bla brang bkra shis 'khyil, 1997).

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa)*. BDRC W22274.19 (PDF of sde dge lhun grub steng: sde dge par khang, n.p.).

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum (tsong kha pa)*. BDRC W29193.14:483-720 (PDF of Dharamsala: Sherig Parkhang, 1997).

Peking 6142, vol. 153.

English translation of the Prologue and Mind-Only section: Jeffrey Hopkins. *Emptiness in the Mind-Only School of Buddhism. Dynamic Responses to Dzong-ka-ba's The Essence of Eloquence*, Volume 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1999.

English translation of the introductory section on the Middle Way School; Jeffrey Hopkins. *Emptiness in the Middle Way School of Buddhism: Mutual Reinforcement of Understanding Dependent-Arising and Emptiness. Dynamic Responses to Tsong-kha-pa's The Essence of Eloquence*, Volume 4. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.

English translation of the entire text: Robert A. F. Thurman. *Tsong Khapa's Speech of Gold in the Essence of True Eloquence*, 185-385. Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press, 1984.

Editions: see the preface to Hopkins' critical edition of the Introduction and section on the Mind-Only School, *Emptiness in Mind-Only*, 355. Also:

Palden Drakpa and Damdul Namgyal. *drang nges legs bshad snying po: The Essence of Eloquent Speech on the Definitive and Interpretable*, 84.16-103.5. Mundgod, India: SOKU,

1991.

Ye shes thabs mkhas. *shar tsong kha pa blo bzang grags pas mdzad pa'i drang ba dang nges pa'i don rnam par 'byed pa'i bstan bcos legs bshad snying po* (*The Eastern Tsong-kha-pa Lo-sang-drag-pa's "Treatise Differentiating Interpretable and Definitive Meanings: The Essence of Eloquence"*). Tā la'i bla ma'i 'phags bod, vol. 22. Part Two, 125.1-145.13. Varanasi: Central Institute for Higher Tibetan Studies, 1997.

*Words of Instruction on the Middle Way View*

dbu ma'i lta ba'i 'khrid yig bzhugs (Within dbu ma'i lta khrid phyogs bsdebs)

Sarnath, India: Gelugpa Students Welfare Committee, 1985.

(No BDRC entry)

Tshul-trim-gya-tsho (*tshul khrims rgya mtsho*, 20<sup>th</sup> century)

*Timely Mirror Illuminating the Meaning of Difficult Points*

dka' gnad kyi don gsal bar byed pa dus kyi me long

Delhi: Guru Deva, 1983.

(No BDRC entry)

Udbhaṭasiddhasvāmin (*mtho btsun grub rje*)

*Exalted Praise*

viśeṣastava

khyad par du 'phags pa'i bstod pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur* (sde dge, 1109), BDRC W1KG3672 (Bylakuppe, karnataka: Ngagyur Nyingma Institute, 1999).

Vajragarbha (*rdo rje snying po*)

*Commentary on the Condensation of the Hevajra Tantra*

hevajrapīṇḍārthafikā

kye'i rdo rje bsdu pa'i don gyi rgya cher 'grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur* (sde dge, 1189(a)). BDRC W23703.2:2-253 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 2310, vol. 53.

Vajrapāṇi (*phyag na rdo rje*)

*Meaning Commentary on the Chakrasaṃvara Tantra*

lakṣābhīdhānādudhrtalaghutantrapīṇḍārthavivarāṇa

phyag rdor don 'grel: mngon par brjod pa 'bum pa las phyung ba nyung ngu'i rgyud kyi bsdu pa'i don rnam par bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur* (sde dge, 1402). BDRC W23703.16:158-283 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 2117, vol. 48.

Vasubandhu (*dbyig gnyen*, fl. 360)

*Commentary on (Asaṅga's) "Summary of the Great Vehicle"*

mahāyānasamgrahabhāṣya

theg pa chen po bsdu pa'i 'grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur* (sde dge, 4050). BDRC W23703.134:244-381 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5551, vol. 112.

*Commentary on the "Sūtra on Dependent-Arising"*

pratītyasamutpadādivibhaṅganirdeśa

rten 'brel mdo 'grel/ rten cing 'brel par 'byung ba dang po dang rnam par dbye ba bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur* (sde dge, 3995). BDRC W23703.115:4-123 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 5496, vol. 107.

*Commentary on the “Sūtra on the Ten Grounds”*

daśabhūmivyākhyāna

sa bcu'i rnam par bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3993)*. BDRC W23703.113:208533 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapa choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5494, vol. 104.

*Commentary on the “Teachings of Akṣhayamati Sūtra”*

āryākṣayamatinirdeśaṭīkā

`phags pa blo gros mi zad pas bstan pa rgya cher `grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 3994)*. BDRC W23703.114:4-539. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapa choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

*Explanation of the “Treasury of Manifest Knowledge”*

abhidharmakośabhāṣya

chos mngon pa'i mdzod kyi bshad pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4090)*. BDRC W23703.140:54-517. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapa choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). P5591, vol. 115

Sanskrit text: *Abhidharmakośa & Bhāṣya of Ācārya Vasubandhu with Sphuṭārtha Commentary of Ācārya Yaśomitra*. Dwarikadas Shastri, ed. Bauddha Bharati Series, no. 5. Varanasi: Bauddha Bharati, 1971.

French translation: Louis de La Vallée Poussin. *L'abhidharmakośa de Vasubandhu*. First pub. Paris: Geuthner, 1923–31. Mélanges Chinois et Bouddhiques 16 (reprinted 1971).

English translation: Leo M. Pruden. *Abhidharmakośabhāṣyam by Louis de La Vallée Poussin*. 4 vols. Berkeley: Asian Humanities Press, 1988–90.

*Extensive Explanation of the Superior One Hundred Thousand Stanza, Twenty-five Thousand Stanza, and Eighteen Thousand Stanza Perfection of Wisdom Sūtras / Conquest Over Objections about the Three Mothers<sup>a</sup>*

āryāsatasāhasrikāpañcaviṃśatisāhasrikā-aṣṭadaśasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitābrhatṭīkā

`phags pa shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa `bum pa dang nyi khri lnga stong pa dang khri brgyad stong pa'i rgya cher bshad pa / yum gsum gnod `joms

No BDRC data found.

Peking 5206, vol. 93

**Eight Prakaraṇa Treatises**1. *Commentary on (Maitreya's) “Differentiation of the Middle and the Extremes”*

madhyāntavibhāgaṭīkā

dbus dang mtha' rnam par `byed pa'i `grel pa / dbus mtha'i `grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4027)*. BDRC W23703.124:4-55 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapa choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5528, vol. 108

Sanskrit: Gadjin M. Nagao. *Madhyāntavibhāga-bhāṣya*. Tokyo: Suzuki Research Foundation, 1964. Also: Ramchandra Pandeya. *Madhyānta-vibhāga-śāstra*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1971.

English translation: Stefan Anacker. *Seven Works of Vasubandhu*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1984. Also: Thomas A. Kochumuttom. *A Buddhist Doctrine of Experience*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1982. Also, of chapter 1: F. Th. Stcherbatsky. *Madhyāntavibhāga: Discourse on Discrimination between Middle and Extremes Ascribed to Bodhisattva Maitreya and Commented by Vasubandhu and Sthiramati*. Bibliotheca Buddhica, 30 (1936). Osnabrück, Germany: Biblio Verlag, 1970; reprint, Calcutta: Indian Studies Past and Present, 1971. Also, of

<sup>a</sup> This text is attributed by Tsong-kha-pa to Damṣṭasena (*damṣṭasena*).

- chapter 1: David Lasar Friedmann, *Sthiramati, Madhyāntavibhāgaṭīkā: Analysis of the Middle Path and the Extremes*. Utrecht, Netherlands: Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden, 1937.
2. *Explanation of (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Great Vehicle Sūtras"*  
 sūtrālamkārahāṣya  
 mdo sde'i rgyan gyi bshad pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4026)*. BDRC W23703.123:260-521 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5527, vol. 108.  
 Sanskrit: S. Bagchi. *Mahāyāna-Sūtrālamkāra of Asaṅga* [with Vasubandhu's commentary]. Buddhist Sanskrit Texts 13. Darbhanga, India: Mithila Institute, 1970.  
 Sanskrit and translation into French: Sylvain Lévi. *Mahāyānasūtrālamkāra, exposé de la doctrine du grand véhicule selon le système Yogācāra*. 2 vols. Paris: Libraire Honoré Champion, 1907, 1911.
3. *Principles of Explanation*  
 vyākhyayukti  
 mam par bshad pa'i rigs pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4061)*. BDRC W23703.136:59-270 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5562, vol. 113.
4. *The Thirty / Treatise on Cognition-Only in Thirty Stanzas*  
 triṃśikākārikā / sarvavijñānamātradesākatrimśakakārikā  
 sum cu pa'i tshig le'ur byas pa / thams cad mam rig tsaṃ du ston pa sum cu pa'i tshig le'ur byas pa  
*bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4055)*. BDRC W23703.213 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5556, vol. 113  
 Sanskrit: Sylvain Lévi. *Vijñaptimātratāsiddhi / Deux traités de Vasubandhu: Viṃśatikā (La Vingtaine) et Triṃśikā (La Trentaine)*. Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études. Paris: Libraire Honoré Champion, 1925. Also: K. N. Chatterjee. *Vijñapti-Mātratā-Siddhi (with Sthiramati's Commentary)*. Varanasi, India: Kishor Vidya Niketan, 1980.  
 English translation: Stefan Anacker. *Seven Works of Vasubandhu*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1984. Also: Thomas A. Kochumuttom. *A Buddhist Doctrine of Experience*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1982.
5. *Treasury of Manifest Knowledge*  
 abhidharmakośa  
 chos mngon pa'i mdzod  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4089)*. BDRC W23703.140:3-51 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
 Peking 5590, vol. 115  
 Sanskrit: Swami Dwarikadas Shastri. *Abhidharmakośa and Bhāṣya of Ācārya Vasubandhu with Sphuṭārtha Commentary of Ācārya Yaśomitra*. Bauddha Bharati Series, 5. Banaras: Bauddha Bharati, 1970. Also: P. Pradhan. *Abhidharmakośabhāṣyam of Vasubandhu*. Patna, India: Jayaswal Research Institute, 1975.  
 French translation: Louis de La Vallée Poussin. *L'Abhidharmakośa de Vasubandhu*. 6 vols. Brussels: Institut Belge des Hautes Études Chinoises, 1971.  
 English translation of the French: Leo M. Pruden. *Abhidharmakośabhāṣyam*. 4 vols. Berkeley, Calif.: Asian Humanities Press, 1988.
6. *The Twenty*  
 viṃśatikā / viṃśikākārikā  
 nyi shu pa'i tshig le'ur byas pa  
 Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4056)*. BDRC W23703.136:7-9 (PDF of

- Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Peking 5557, vol. 113  
Sanskrit: Sylvain Lévi. *Vijñaptimātratāsiddhi / Deux traités de Vasubandhu: Viṃśatikā (La Vig-taine) et Triṃśikā (La Trentaine)*. Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études. Paris: Libraire Honoré Champion, 1925.  
English translation: Stefan Anacker. *Seven Works of Vasubandhu*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1984. Also: Thomas A. Kochumuttom. *A Buddhist Doctrine of Experience*. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1982.  
English translation (stanzas 1-10): Gregory A. Hillis. *An Introduction and Translation of Vin-itadeva's Explanation of the First Ten Stanzas of [Vasubandhu's] Commentary on His "Twenty Stanzas," with Appended Glossary of Technical Terms*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1993.
7. *Work on Achieving Actions*  
karmasiddhiprakaraṇa  
las grub pa'i rab tu byed pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4062)* BDRC W23703.136:270-291. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). P5563, vol. 113  
French translation (chap. 17): É. Lamotte. "Le Traité de l'acte de Vasubandhu, Karmasiddhiprakaraṇa." *Mélanges Chinois et Bouddhiques* 4 (1936):265-288.
8. *Work on the Five Aggregates*  
pañcaskandhaprakaraṇa  
phung po lnga'i rab tu byed pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4059)*. BDRC W23703.136:24-35 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). P5560, vol. 113
- Vasumitra (*dbyig bshes*)  
*Ocean of Great Exposition / Treasury of Great Exposition*  
mahāvibhāṣā, bye brag bshad mtsho [or mdzod ] chen mo (Mind-Only School)  
Translated into Tibetan from the Chinese (T 1545) by the Chinese monk-scholar Fa Zun (aka *blo bzang chos 'phags*) in 1949 but, as yet, unpublished  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *rgya bod kyi chos 'byung rgyas pa*. BDRC W21784:201-201. (PDF of Lhasa: bod ljongs mi dmangs dpe skrun khang, 1987. Copywrite).
- Wheel Stating the Distinctions of the System*  
samayabhedoparacanacakra  
gzhung lugs kyi bye brag bkod pa'i 'khor lo  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4138)*. BDRC W23703.167:283-295. (Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5639, vol. 127
- Vimalamitra (*bi ma la mi tra*)  
*Commentary on Expressing the Names Accurately, Lamp Illuminating the Meaning of the Names*  
nāmasaṃgītiṅgītināmarthaprakacakāraṇadīpa  
mtshan yang dar par brjod pa'i 'grel pa mtshan don gsal bar byed pa'i sgron ma  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 2092)*. BDRC W23703.49:4-78 (Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (dpe bsdur ma)*. BDRC W1PD95844.25:64-161 (pe cin: krung go'i bod rig pa'i dpe skrun khang, 1994-2008).
- Heart Drop*  
snying thig/ man ngag nges pa'i kha byang ming rnam par bkod pa  
Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bka' ma rgyas pa*. BDRC W19229.45:139-146 (PDF of Kalim-pong, w.b.: Dupjung Lama, 1982-1987).

Vimuktasena (*btsun pa grol sde*)

*Subcommentary on (Āryavimuktisena's "Commentary" on Maitreya's) "Treatise of Quintessential Instructions on the 'Superior Twenty-Five Thousand Line Perfection of Wisdom Sūtra': Ornament for the Clear Realizations"*

āryapañcaviṃśatisāhasrikāprajñāpāramitopadeśaśāstrābhisamayālamkārikāvārttika

nyi khrid nam 'grel / 'phags pa shes rab kyi pha rol tu phyin pa stong phrag nyi shu lnga pa'i man ngag gi bstan bcos mngon par rtogs pa'i rgyan gyi tshig le'ur byas pa'i rnam par 'grel pa Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur* (*sde dge*, 3787). BDRC W23703.80:29-425. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985). Peking 5186, vol. 88

Vinītadeva (*dul ba 'i lha*)

*Compendium Showing the Different Sects*

samayabhedoparacanacakre nikāyabhedopadeśanasamgraha

gzhung tha dad pa rim par klag pa'i 'khor lo las sde pa tha dad pa bstan pa bsdus pa P5641, vol. 127

[No BDRC data.]

*Extensive Commentary on (Dharmakīrti's) "Drop of Reason"*

nyāyabinduṭīkā

rīgs pa'i thigs pa'i rgya cher 'grel pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur* (*sde dge*, 4230). BDRC W23703.189:4-74. (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Virūpa

*Utterly Without Proliferation*

sunīṣprapañcattvopadeśa-nāma

shin tu spros med/ shin tu spros pa med pa de kho na nyid kyi man ngag ces bya ba

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur* (*sde dge*, 2020). BDRC W23703.48:163-169 (PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

Peking 2876, vol. 67

Wal-mang Kön-chog-gyal-tshan (*dbal mang dkon mchog rgyal mtshan*, 1764-1853)

*Notes on (Kön-chog-jig-may-wang-po's) Lectures / Notes on (Kön-chog-jig-may-wang-po's) Lectures on (Tsong-kha-pa's) "The Essence of Eloquence": Stream of the Speech of the Omniscient, Offering for Purification*

legs bshad snying po'i gsung bshad zin bris su bkod pa kun mkhyen gsung gi chu rgyun dag byed mchod yon

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum* (*dkon mchog rgyal mtshan*) BDRC W1KG1132.2:379-468 (PDF of dga' ldan chos 'khor gling, no publication data).

Collected Works of Dbal-maṅ Dkon-mchog-rgyal-mtshan, vol. 2, 376-464. New Delhi: Gyeltan Gelek Namgyal, 1974.

*Commentary on (Maitreya's) "Ornament for the Great Vehicle Sūtras": Blossoming Flower of the Subduer's Teaching*

mdo sde rgyan gyi 'grel pa thub bstan rgyas pa'i me tog

In *gsung 'bum* (*dkon mchog rgyal mtshan*) BDRC W1KG1132.8:3-378 (PDF of dga' ldan chos 'khor gling, [n.d.]).

Yang-jan-ga-way-lo-drö, A-kya-yong-dzin (*dbyangs can dga' ba'i blo gros, a kya yongs 'dzin*, c. 1750)

*A Brief Explanation of Terminology Occurring in (Tsong-kha-pa's) "Great Exposition of the Stages of the Path"*

byang chub lam gyi rim pa chen mo las byung ba'i brda bkrol nyer mkho bsdus pa

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *gsung 'bum* (*dbyangs can dga' ba'i blo gros*). BDRC W1986.1:87-184 (PDF of sku 'bum: sku 'bum par khang, 199-).

Collected Works of A-kyā Yongs-'dzin, vol. 1. New Delhi: Lama Guru Deva 1971. Also: Delhi: Dalama, Iron Dog year. Also: Nang-bstan-shes-rig-'dzin-skyong slob-gnyer-khang, n.d.

Yashomitra (*grags pa bshes gnyen*)

*Explanation of (Vasubandhu's) "Treasury of Manifest Knowledge"*

abhidharmakośatikā

chos mngon pa'i mdzod 'grel bshad

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4092)*. BDRC W23703. 142: 4 - 661.

(PDF of Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

P5593, vol. 116

Sanskrit text: In *Abhidharmakośa & Bhāṣya of Ācārya Vasubandhu with Sphuṭārtha Commentary of Ācārya Yaśomitra*. Dwarikadas Shastri, ed. Bauddha Bharati Series, no. 5. Varanasi: Bauddha Bharati, 1971.

Peking 5591, vol. 115; Peking 5593, vol. 116

Ye-shay-day (*ye shes sde*, fl. 8th century)

*Distinctions in the Views*

lta ba'i khyad par

Tibetan digital reprint edition: In *bstan 'gyur (sde dge, 4360)*. BDRC W23703.206:428-

457 (Delhi, India: Delhi Karmapae choedhey, Gyalwae sungrab partun khang, 1982-1985).

### 3. OTHER WORKS

- Apte, Vaman Shivaram. *Sanskrit-English Dictionary*. Poona, India: Prasad Prakashan, 1957.
- Amano, Kōei. *A study on the Abhisamayālaṅkāra-kārikā-śāstra-vṛtti*. Rev. ed. Yanai City, Japan: Rokoku Bunko, 2008.
- Bureau, André. *Les sectes bouddhiques du Petit Véhicule*. Saigon: 1955.
- Bastian, Edward Winslow. *Mahāyāna Buddhist Religious Practice and the Perfection of Wisdom: According to the Abhisamayālaṅkāra and the Pañcaviṃśatisāhasrikā Prajñāpāramitā: (The Interpretation of the First Two Topics by Haribhadra, Rgyal-Tshab Dar-Ma-Rin-Chen, and Rje-Btsun Chos-Kyi Rgyal-Mtshan*. Ann Arbor, MI: University Microfilms International, 1980.
- Brunnhözl, Karl. *Gone Beyond: The Prajñāpāramitā Sūtras, The Ornament of Clear Realization, and its Commentaries in the Tibetan Kagyü Tradition*. The Tsadra Foundation series. 2 vols. Ithaca, NY: Snow Lion Publications, 2011-2012.
- . *Groundless Paths: The Prajñāpāramitā Sūtras, The Ornament of Clear Realization, and Its Commentaries in the Tibetan Nyingma Tradition*. Ithaca, NY: Snow Lion Publications, 2012.
- Cabezón, José Ignacio. *A Dose of Emptiness: An Annotated Translation of the stong thun chen mo of mKhas grub dGe legs dpal bzang* (Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press, 1992), Conze, Edward. *Abhisamayālaṅkāra: Introduction and Translation from Original Text with Sanskrit-Tibetan Index*. Roma, Italy: Is. M.E.O., 1954.
- . “On the sGra pa rin chen pa'i rtsod lan of Paṅ chen bLo bzang chos rgyan.” *Asiatische Studien/Études Asiatiques*, XLIX.4 (1995):643-669.
- Chimpa, Lama, and Alaka Chattopadhyaya. *Tāranātha's History of Buddhism in India*. Simla, India: Indian Institute of Advanced Study, 1970; reprint, Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1990.
- Cleary, Thomas. *Buddhist Yoga: A Comprehensive Course*. Boston: Shambhala, 1995.
- Conze, Edward. *Abhisamayālaṅkāra: Introduction and Translation from Original Text with Sanskrit-Tibetan Index*. Roma, Italy: Is. M.E.O., 1954.
- . *The Gilgit manuscript of the Aṣṭāśasāhasrikāprajñāpāramitā: Chapters 55 to 70 corresponding to the 5th Abhisamaya*. Roma, Italy: Istituto Italiano per il Medio ed Estremo Oriente, 1962.
- . *The Large Sūtra on Perfect Wisdom, with the Divisions of the Abhisamayālaṅkāra*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, 1975.
- . *The Perfection of Wisdom in Eight Thousand Lines & Its Verse Summary*. Bolinas, Calif.: Four Seasons Foundation, 1973.
- Cutler, Joshua W. C. and Guy Newland. *The Great Treatise on the Stages of the Path to Enlightenment*, vols. 1-3. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion, 2000, 2003.
- Dhargey, Geshe Ngawang. “A Short Biography” in *Life and Teachings of Tsong Khapa*, ed. Robert A. F. Thurman. Dharmasala: Library of Tibetan Works and Archives, 1982. 4-39.
- Dorje, Gyurme, and Matthew Kapstein. *The Nyingma School of Tibetan Buddhism: Its Fundamentals and History*. Vol. 2. Boston: Wisdom Publications, 1991.
- Dreyfus, Georges B.J. *Recognizing Reality: Dharmakīrti's Philosophy and Its Tibetan Interpretations*. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press, 1997.
- Dreyfus, Georges B.J., and Sara L. McClintock, ed. *The Svātantrika-Prāsaṅgika Distinction*. Boston: Wisdom, 2003.
- Dudjom Rinpoche. *The Nyingma School of Tibetan Buddhism: Its Fundamentals and History*. Vol. 1. Trans. and ed. Gyurme Dorje and Matthew Kapstein. Boston: Wisdom Publications, 1991.
- Edgerton, Franklin. *Buddhist Hybrid Sanskrit Grammar and Dictionary*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1953; reprint, Delhi: Motilal, 1972.
- Gokhale, V.V. “The Vedānta-Philosophy Described by Bhavya in his *Madhyamakahrdaya*.” *Indo-Iranian Journal* 2, no.3 (1958):165-180.
- Goodman, Steven D. “Mi-pham rgya-mtsho: An Account of His Life, the Printing of His Works, and the Structure of His Treatise Entitled *mKhas-pa'i tshul la 'jug-pa'i sgo*.” In Ronald M. Davidson (ed.), *Wind Horse: Proceedings of the North American Tibetological Society*, 58-78. Berkeley:



- Asian Humanities Press, 1981.
- H.H. the Dalai Lama, Tenzin Gyatso. *Kindness, Clarity, and Insight*. Translated and edited by Jeffrey Hopkins; coedited by Elizabeth Napper. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1984.
- . *The Buddhism of Tibet and the Key to the Middle Way*. Translated by Jeffrey Hopkins. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1975. Reprinted in a combined volume, *The Buddhism of Tibet*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1983; reprint, Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion, 1987.
- . *The Dalai Lama at Harvard*. Trans. and ed. by Jeffrey Hopkins. Ithaca: Snow Lion Publications, 1989.
- . *The Meaning of Life: Buddhist Perspectives on Cause and Effect*, trans. and ed. Jeffrey Hopkins. Boston: Wisdom Publications, 2000.
- . *Tantra in Tibet*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1977; reprint, with minor corrections, Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1987.
- Hall, Bruce Cameron. "The Meaning of Vijñapti in Vasubandhu's Concept of Mind." *Journal of the International Association of Buddhist Studies* 9, no. 1 (1986):7-23.
- Hopkins, Jeffrey. "A Tibetan Delineation of Different Views of Emptiness in the Indian Middle Way School: Dzong-ka-ba's Two Interpretations of the *Locus Classicus* in Chandrakīrti's *Clear Words* Showing Bhāvaviveka's Assertion of Commonly Appearing Subjects and Inherent Existence." *Tibet Journal* 14, no. 1 (1989): 10-43.
- . *Absorption In No External World: 170 Issues in Mind-Only Buddhism. Dynamic Responses to Dzong-ka-ba's The Essence of Eloquence*, Volume 3. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2005.
- . *Cultivating Compassion*. New York: Broadway Books, 2001; retitled and published as *A Truthful Heart: Buddhist Practices for Connecting with Others*. Ithaca: Snow Lion Publications, 2008.
- . *Emptiness in the Middle Way School of Buddhism: Mutual Reinforcement of Understanding Dependent-Arising and Emptiness, Dynamic Responses to Tsong-kha-pa's The Essence of Eloquence*, Volume 4. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- . *Emptiness in the Mind-Only School of Buddhism. Dynamic Responses to Dzong-ka-ba's The Essence of Eloquence*, Volume 1. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1999.
- . *Emptiness Yoga*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1987.
- . "Extracts from (Si-tu Pañ-chen Chö-kyi-jung-nay's) 'Explanation of (Tön-mi Sambhoṭa's) The Thirty.'" ———. *Maps of the Profound: Jam-yang-shay-ba's Great Exposition of Buddhist and Non-Buddhist Views on the Nature of Reality*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2003.
- . *Meditation on Emptiness*. London: Wisdom Publications, 1983; rev. ed., Boston, Ma.: Wisdom Publications, 1996.
- . *Mi-pam-gya-tsho's Primordial Enlightenment: The Nying-ma View of Luminosity and Emptiness, Analysis of Fundamental Mind, with oral commentary by Khetsun Sangpo*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- . *Mountain Doctrine: Tibet's Fundamental Treatise on Other-Emptiness and the Buddha Matrix*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2006.
- . *Nāgārjuna's Precious Garland: Buddhist Advice for Living and Liberation*. Ithaca, NY: Snow Lion Publications, 2007.
- . *Reflections on Reality: The Three Natures and Non-Natures in the Mind-Only School. Dynamic Responses to Dzong-ka-ba's The Essence of Eloquence*, Volume 2. Berkeley: University of California Press, 2002.
- Hopkins, Jeffrey, and Napper, Elizabeth. "Grammar Summaries for Tibetan." UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- Hopkins, Jeffrey, and Yi, Jongbok. *The Hidden Teaching of the Perfection of Wisdom Sutras: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Seventy Topics and Kōn-chog-jig-may-wang-po's 173 Aspects*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- Hopkins, Jeffrey, and Yi, Jongbok. *Ngag-wang-pal-dan's Explanation of the Treatise "Ornament for the Clear Realizations" From the Approach of the Meaning of the Words: the Sacred Word of*

- Maitreyaṅātha*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- Jackson, David. *Enlightenment by a Single Means*. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1994.
- Kapstein, Matthew. "Mi-pham's Theory of Interpretation." In Donald S. Lopez, Jr. (ed.), *Buddhist Hermeneutics*, pp. 149-174. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1988.
- Klein, Anne C. *Knowing, Naming, and Negation*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion, 1988.
- Klein, Anne C. *Path to the Middle: Madhyamaka Philosophy in Tibet: The Oral Scholarship of Kensur Yeshay Tupden*. Albany: SUNY Press, 1994.
- Lama Chimpa and Chattopadhyaya, Alaka. *Tāranātha's History of Buddhism in India* (Simla, India: 1970; reprint, Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1990).
- Lati Rinbochay, Denma Lochö Rinbochay, Leah Zahler, and Jeffrey Hopkins. *Meditative States in Tibetan Buddhism*. London: Wisdom, 1983; rev. ed., Boston: Wisdom, 1997.
- Lati Rinbochay and Elizabeth Napper. *Mind in Tibetan Buddhism*. London: Rider, 1980; Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1980.
- La Vallée Poussin, Louis de. *Vijñaptimātratāsiddhi: La Siddhi de Hiuan-Tsang*. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1928-1929.
- Lekden, Kensur. *Meditations of a Tibetan Tantric Abbot*. Translated and edited by Jeffrey Hopkins. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2001.
- Lessing, Ferdinand D., and Alex Wayman. *Mkhas Grub Rje's Fundamentals of the Buddhist Tantras*. The Hague: Mouton, 1968; reprint, Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1978.
- Levinson, Jules. *What Does Chandrakirti Add to Nagarjuna's Treatise? Jam-yang-shay-pa's Great Exposition of the Middle*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- Lodrö, Gedün. *Calm Abiding and Special Insight*. Edited and translated by Jeffrey Hopkins. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1998.
- Magee, William. *Principles for Practice: Jam-yang-shay-pa and the Four Reliances*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- Magee, William. *Questioning Contradiction: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Great Exposition of the Interpretable and the Definitive, 2*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- Maher, Derek F. "Knowledge and Authority in Tibetan Middle Way Schools of Buddhism: A Study of the Gelukba (*dge lugs pa*) Epistemology of Jamyang Shayba (*'jam dbyangs bzhad pa*) In Its Historical Context." Ph.D. diss., University of Virginia, 2003.
- McCormick, Ryuei Michael. *Incorrigible Evildoers: The Story of Devadatta and Prince Ajātashatru*. [http://nichirenscoffeeshouse.net/Ryuei/Devadatta\\_Story.html](http://nichirenscoffeeshouse.net/Ryuei/Devadatta_Story.html).
- Mitra, Rajendra Lala. *Aṣṭasāhasrikā Prajñāpāramitā*, Bibliotheca Indica, no. 110, Calcutta: Baptist Mission Press, 1888.
- Nagao, Gadjin M. "What Remains in Śūnyatā? A Yogācāra Interpretation of Emptiness." In *Mahāyāna Buddhist Meditation, Theory and Practice*, edited by Minoru Kiyota, 66-82. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1978; reprinted in *Mādhyamika and Yogācāra: A Study of Mahāyāna Philosophies*, translated by Leslie S. Kawamura, 51-60. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press, 1991.
- Napper, Elizabeth. *Dependent-Arising and Emptiness*. London: Wisdom Publications, 1989.
- Napper, Elizabeth. *Traversing the Spiritual Path: Kon-chog-jig-may-wang-po's Presentation of the Grounds and Path*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- Newland, Guy. *The Two Truths*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1992.
- Obermiller, E. *History of Buddhism (Chos-ḥbyung) by Bu-ston*. Heidelberg: Heft, 1932; reprint, Tokyo: Suzuki Research Foundation, n.d.
- Pettit, John. *Mi-pham's Beacon of Certainty*. Boston: Wisdom Publications, 1999.
- Perdue, Daniel E. *Debate in Tibetan Buddhism*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1992.
- Preston, Craig. *Meaning of "The Manifest," Vessels for the Teaching of Emptiness, Nāgārjuna's Lives, and Ten Samenesses: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Great Exposition of the Middle: Chapter Six, Introduction*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- Poussin, Louis de la Vallée, trans. *Madhyamakāvātāra*. *Muséon* 8 (1907), 249-317; 11 (1910), 271-358; and 12 (1911), 235-328.

- Poussin, Louis de la Vallée. *Madhyamakāvātāra par Candrakīrti*. Bibliotheca Buddhica IX. Osnabrück: Biblio Verlag, 1970.
- Powers, C. John. *The Concept of the Ultimate (don dam pa, paramārtha) in the Saṃdhinirmocana-sūtra: Analysis, Translation and Notes*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1991.
- Radich, Michael. *How Ajātashatru Was Reformed: The Domestication of "Ajase" and Stories in Buddhist History*. Studea Philologica Buddhica Monograph Series XXVII. Tokyo: The International Institute for Buddhist Studies Studies, 2011.
- Rogers, Katherine Manchester. *Tibetan Logic*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2009.
- Ruegg, David Seyfort. "The Jo Nañ Pas: A School of Buddhist Ontologists according to the *Grub mtha' sel gyi me loñ*." *Journal of the American Oriental Society* 83, no. 1 (1963):73-91.
- . *The Literature of the Madhyamaka School of Philosophy in India*. Wiesbaden, Germany: Otto Harrassowitz, 1981.
- . *La Théorie du Tathāgathagarbha et du Gotra: Études sur la sotériologie et la gnoséologie du bouddhisme*. Paris: École Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1969.
- . *Le Traité du Tathāgathagarbha de Bu-ston rin-chen-grub*. Paris: École Française d'Extrême-Orient, 1973.
- Sastri, S.S. Suryanarayana. *Sāṃkhyakārikā of Īśvara Kṛṣṇa*. Madras: University of Madras, 1935.
- Sherbourne, Richard, S.J. *A Lamp for the Path and Commentary*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1983.
- Smith, E. Gene. *University of Washington Tibetan Catalogue*. 2 vols. Seattle: University of Washington Press, 1969.
- Snellgrove, David L., and Hugh Richardson. *Cultural History of Tibet*. New York: Praeger, 1968.
- Sopa, Geshe Lhundup, and Jeffrey Hopkins. *Cutting through Appearances: The Practice and Theory of Tibetan Buddhism*. Ithaca, NY: Snow Lion Publications, 1989.
- Sparham, Gareth. *Maitreyañātha, Āryavimuktisena, and Haribhadra. Abhisamayālamkāra with Vṛtti and Alokā*. 4 vols. Fremont, CA: Jain Publishing Company, 2006-2011.
- . *Detailed Explanation of the Ornament and Brief Called Golden Garland of Eloquence by Tsong kha pa*, 4 vols. Fremont, CA: Jain Publishing Company, 2008-2010.
- Staal, J.F. "Negation and the Law of Contradiction in Indian Thought". London: *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, Vol. XXV: Part 1, 1962.
- Stcherbatsky, Theodore and Eugène Obermiller, eds. *Abhisamayālamkāra-Prajñāpāramitā-Upadeśa-sāstra: The Work of Bodhisattva Maitreya*. Bibliotheca Buddhica 23. Osnabrück, Germany: Biblio Verlag, 1970. Reprint ed. Delhi, India: Sri Satguru Publications, 1992.
- Stearns, Cyrus R. *The Buddha from Dol po: A Study of the Life and Thought of the Tibetan Master Dolpopa Sherab Gyaltsen*, 127-173. Albany, N.Y.: State University of New York Press, 1999.
- . "Dol-po-pa Shes-rab-rgyal-mtshan and the Genesis of the *gzhān-stong* Position in Tibet." *Asiatische Studien/Études Asiatiques* 59, no. 4 (1995):829-852.
- Tillemans, Tom J.F. "Tsong kha pa et al. on the Bhāvaviveka-Candrakīrti Debate" in *Tibetan Studies: Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> Seminar of the International Association for Tibetan Studies*. Monograph Series of Naritasan Institute for Buddhist Studies: Occasional Papers 2. Narita: Narita-san Shinshō-ji, 1992.
- Tsong-kha-pa, Kentsur Lekden, and Jeffrey Hopkins. *Compassion in Tibetan Buddhism*. London: Rider, 1980; reprint, Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 1980. Available free online at [http://uma-tibet.org/edu/gomang/dbu\\_ma/middle.php](http://uma-tibet.org/edu/gomang/dbu_ma/middle.php).
- Urban, Hugh B., and Paul J. Griffiths. "What Else Remains in Śūnyatā? An Investigation of Terms for Mental Imagery in the Madhyāntavibhāga-Corpus." *Journal of the International Association of Buddhist Studies* 17, no. 1 (1994):1-25.
- Van der Kuijp, Leonard W. J. "Apropos of a Recent Contribution to the History of Central Way Philosophy in Tibet: *Tsong Khapa's Speech of Gold*." *Berliner Indologische Studien* 1 (1985): 47-74.
- Wayman, Alex, and Hideko Wayman. *The Lion's Roar of Queen Śrīmālā*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1974.
- Willis, Janice D. *On Knowing Reality: The Tattvārtha Chapter of Asaṅga's Bodhisattvabhūmi*. New

- York: Columbia University Press, 1979; reprint, Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass, 1982.
- Wilson, Joe B. *The Meaning of Mind in the Mahāyāna Buddhist Philosophy of Mind-Only (Cit-tamātra): A Study of a Presentation by the Tibetan Scholar Gung-tang Jam-pay-yang (gung-thang-jam-pa'i-dbyangs) of Asaṅga's Theory of Mind-Basis-of-All (ālayavijñāna) and Related Topics in Buddhist Theories of Personal Continuity, Epistemology, and Hermeneutics*. Ann Arbor, Mich.: University Microfilms, 1984.
- Wylie, Turrell. "A Standard System of Tibetan Transcription." *Harvard Journal of Asiatic Studies* 22 (1959): 261-267.
- Yi, Jongbok. *The Opposite of Emptiness in the Middle Way Autonomy School: Jam-yang-shay-pa's Great Exposition of the Middle*. UMA Institute for Tibetan Studies. <http://uma-tibet.org>.
- Yotsuya, Kodo. *The Critique of Svatantra Reasoning by Candrakīrti and Tsong-kha-pa: A Study of Philosophical Proof According to Two Prāsaṅgika Madhyamaka Traditions of India and Tibet*. Tibetan and Indo-Tibetan Studies 8. Stuttgart: Franz Steiner Verlag, 1999.
- Zahler, Leah. *Study and Practice of Meditation: Tibetan Interpretations of the Concentrations and Formless Absorptions*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Snow Lion Publications, 2009.